(Accredited with A+ Grade by NAAC (CGPA: 3.64) in the Third Cycle, Graded as Category-I University and granted autonomy by MHRD-UGC)

DIRECTORATE OF COLLABORATIVE PROGRAMMES



B. Sc Nautical Science

Regulations and Syllabus
[For those who join the Course in July 2023 and after]
CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM

The Curriculum for the Three Year "B.Sc. (Nautical Science)" include the requirement of STCW Convention (as amended), of IMO Model Course 7.03 and that of the Directorate General of Shipping, Government of India for competencies required or "Officer-In-charge of a Navigational watch".

Preface

The syllabus for 3 year B.Sc. (Nautical Science) Degree course has been tailored to suit the present need of the Industry.

The syllabus is drawn up keeping the objective of providing Maritime Education and Training including competencies that one would require to progress in the career from a cadet to Master Mariner.

The syllabus contents have been drawn up keeping in mind the country's sound education system at the 10 +2 level which is the entry level qualification for this programme.

Continuous interaction with the Industry experts have impressed upon us to revise on the present B.Sc. (Nautical Science) syllabus.

The English syllabus has been revised to the demand of time and industry. An attempt has been made to have soft skills learning in initial four semesters by including all aspects of soft skills in 80 hours.

In line with the National Education Policy for training in the developing technology which is going tobe the need of the hour, Three micro credit courses, Cyber Security and Artificial Intelligence, Machine Learning and Internet of Things and Block chain Technology have been added.

The old computer language C++has been replaced by the Python language which is in current use.

The Navigating officers are required to critically think in complex situations and make intelligent and quick decisions, and to address this a Critical Thinking and Leadership course has been introduced..

Maritime Risk Assessment is an integral part of seafarers' life and to address this a microcredit course" Maritime Risk Assessment" has been included.

All the semester courses have been re-structured and well defined by writing Specific Learning Objectives. The syllabus has been revised in such away to keep the total hours in semester between 520 and 540.

The pedagogy will be as per NEP 2020, i.e. a blend of classroom lectures, practical training, Simulator based training, Group activities /Presentations, etc. to the possible extent.

To verify the learning of the cadets, continuous assessment in the form of Formative and Summative assessments is planned as per NEP.

It is suggested that efforts should be made to take the students for ship visit, alternatively use of "Ship in Campus" can be made.

A Nautical Science career in Non-academic areas, demands a very high level of discipline and over all growth of an officer to take up a highly demanding job of a Navigating Officer aboard a modern merchant ship. In view of this, a highly integrated Education and Training schedule is drawn up to provide for development of extra-curricular activities (Parade, Swimming, Boat rowing, Sports, etc.) of an individual. This includes the necessary regimental training in uniform for disciplined education.

Board of Studies - Alagappa University, Karaikudi

(Syllabus Revision Committee 2023)

B.Sc. (Nautical Science) Syllabus 2015 (3rd Revision) has been revised in 2015. Syllabus Revision Committee 2023 has been constituted with the following members:

- 1) Dr. A. Veera Ravi, Professor / Director, Collaborative Programmes, Alagappa University, Karaikudi Chairperson/Convener.
- Dr. V. Sivakumar, Director, Curriculum Design and Development Cell, Alagappa University, Karaikudi – Ex-Officio Member.
- 3) Dr. N.M. Prabhu, Deputy Director, Curriculum Design and Development Cell, AlagappaUniversity, Karaikudi Ex-Officio Member.
- 4) Shri. S. Shyamsundar, Regional Director, Coimbatore Marine College, Subject & Industry Expert.
- 5) Capt. Sasidharan Manikkath, Principal, Coimbatore Marine College, Subject Expert
- 6) Shri. Muthuswamy Nadar, Nautical Faculty, Coimbatore Marine College, Subject Expert
- 7) Shri. Arun Natarajan, Coimbatore Marine College, Subject Expert.
- 8) Dr. Senthil Kumar, Director Management Studies, Coimbatore Marine College, Subject Expert.
- Capt. Murali Somasundaram, Principal, Jeyanthinather Academy of Marine Studies,
 ThoothukudiDistrict, Subject Expert
- 10) Capt. Viswanathan, Dean, College of Fisheries Nautical Department, Thoothukudi District, -Subject Expert
- 11) Dr. C. Brintha Malar, Faculty, TDMNS College, Kallikulam, Subject Expert.
- 12) Ch.Eng. M. Lazar Donald, STCW Course Incharge, Jeyanthinather Academy of MarineStudies, Thoothukudi District, - Subject Expert

PROGRAMME REGULATIONS

1. B.Sc. (Nautical Science) by Nautical Studies

The University offers B.Sc. (Nautical Science) programme. The duration of the B.Sc. (Nautical Science) programme is of three academic years, consisting of six semesters. The odd semester functions from **July to November** each year and the even semester from **January to May.** There shall be not less than 90 working days in each semester.

2. Entry Requirements:

For entry into B.Sc. (Nautical Science) programme, the eligibility criteria are as follows:

- i) Minimum 60 % marks in Physics, Chemistry & Mathematics at 10+2 /Equivalent Examination.
- ii) Minimum50% marks in English at 10+ 2 Exam.
- iii) Minimum Age17.5 years & maximum Age 25 years

3. Attendance:

(As per DG Shipping Norms)

All students must put in a minimum of 90% of attendance in order to appear in the end-semester examinations (Theory and Practical) of the DG Shipping norms.

If any amendments take place to the above Ordinance in future the same would be applicable.

4. Procedure for awarding Internal Assessment (IA) Marks:

- 1. There will be minimum 50% pass mark for Internal Assessment for all programmes.
 - a. The maximum marks for each theory paper will be 100 marks, out of which 25 marks will be for Internal Assessment and 75 marks for University Examination.
 - b. The maximum marks for each practical paper will be 100 marks, out of which 25 marks will be for Internal Assessment and 75 marks for University Examination.
- 2. The above break-up will not apply to Project Work, Dissertation, Summer Internship.
- 3. The component-wise break-up of the 'Internal Assessment' for the Theory papers is given:

Sl. No	Component	Marks
1	Internal (1& 2) and model examination	15
2	Viva & Behaviour response and attentiveness	10
	Total	25

4. The component-wise break-up of the 'Internal Assessment' for the Practical papers of UG and PG Programmes shall be as follows:

UG Programmes

Sl.No	Component	Marks
1	Viva & Behaviour response and attentiveness	10
2	Lab work records	15
	Total	25

- (a) Teacher Assessment Teachers Assessment which may include parameters such assignments/behaviorin class, responses/attentiveness in class etc.
- **(b) Internal Test**: Two Tests of 1 hour 30 minutes' duration, for a maximum of 40 marks each, shall be conducted. 1stInternal Test in the 7th week and 2ndInternal Test in the 12th week of the semester. Average marks of the two tests shall be taken as the Internal Test marks.
- (c) Practical (Lab Work / Record Keeping): Every completed Practical (Lab Work / Record Keeping) shall be evaluated for a maximum of 25 marks. Average mark of all the prescribed experiments / exercises done during the entire semester shall be taken as Practical (Lab Work/Record Keeping) marks.

If any amendments take place to the above Ordinance in future the same would be applicable.

- 8. Procedure for awarding End Semester University Exam (UE) Marks:
 - a) Theory Papers: Examination of 3 hours' duration shall be conducted and evaluated for a maximum of 75 marks.
 - b) **Practical Papers:** Examination of 3 hours' duration shall be conducted and evaluated maximum of 75 marks.
 - c) There shall be a common minimum pass mark 40% in the Internal / External (Theory and Practical) Examinations.

If any amendments take place to the above Ordinance in future the same would be applicable.

9. Classification of Marks

Successful candidates passing the examination for all papers except English and securing the marks 60% and above in the aggregate of the marks prescribed for the course shall be declared to have passed the Examination in the FIRST Class.

All other successful candidates shall be declared to have passed the examination in the SECOND Class.

10. Consolidated Mark Statement

The consolidated marks statement indicating marks scored in all the subjects will be issued when the students passall the subjects of the B.Sc. (Nautical Science) programme. The fee for consolidated marks statement is to be remitted along with the examination fee while registering for the First semester examination.

11. Provisional Certificate

For those who are declared qualified for the B.Sc. (Nautical Science) program, Provisional Degree certificate will be issued in person or sent by post after publication of the results. All the students have to pay the fee for the provisional certificate along with First semester examination fee.

12. Award of Degree

Students who have successfully completed the program within the stipulated period will be awarded the degree of Bachelor of Science (Nautical Science). For those who are declared qualified for the Bachelor of Science (Nautical Science) degree. The fee for Degree Certificate is to be remitted along with the examination fee while registering for the First semester examination.

Syllabus Index

0 4		T
Semester	-	

							Hrs./	М	ax. Ma	rks
Sem.	Part	Cour	rseCode	Title of the Paper	T/P	Cr.	Week*	Int.	Ext.	Total
	Ι	T/OL	11611T/H/F/ M/TU/A/S	Tamil - I/Hindi - I	Т	3	4	25	75	100
	II	Е	11612	General English – I	T	3	4	25	75	100
		CC	11613	Basic Ship Knowledge	T	4	5	25	75	100
		CC	11614	Navigation – I	T	4	5	25	75	100
		Allied	11615	Nautical Mathematics – I	T	3	5	25	75	100
I	TTT	Allied	11616	Nautical Physics and Electronics – I	T	3	5	25	75	100
	III	Allied	11617	Nautical Physics and Electronics – I	P	2	5	25	75	100
		SEC - I	<mark>11618</mark>	Value Education	T	<mark>2</mark>	3	<mark>25</mark>	<mark>75</mark>	<mark>100</mark>
				Total		24	36	200	600	800
		1		Semester - II						
	$\begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$			Т	3	3	25	75	100	
	II	Е	11622	General English – II	Т	3	3	25	75	100
		CC	11623	Ship Construction	T	4	5	25	75	100
		CC	11624	Ship Operation Technology	Т	4	5	25	75	100
	III	Allied	11625	Nautical Mathematics – II	T	3	3	25	75	100
		Allied	11626	Nautical Physics & Electricity – I	T	3	4	25	75	100
₁₁	IV	Allied	11627	Nautical Physics & Electricity – I	P	2	3	25	75	100
II		SEC - II	11628	Fundamentals of Computer Science	T	3	4	25	75	100
	SEC - III 11629 Meteorology & Environmental Studies					2	4	25	75	100
		SEC - IV	11210	English Communication Lab	P	1	2	25	75	100
				Total		28	36	250	750	1000
		•		Semester - III						
	I	T/OL	11631T/H/F/ M/TU/A/S	Tamil – III / Hindi - III	Т	3	3	25	75	100
	II	Е	11632	General English – III	T	3	3	25	75	100
		CC	11633	Navigation – II	Т	3	4	25	75	100
		CC	11634	Ship Stability—I	T	3	4	25	75	100
		CC	11635	Voyage Planning and Collision Prevention (BA Chart.813)	Т	3	3	25	75	100
	III	CC	11636	Cargo Operation – I	T	3	3	25	75	100
		CC	11637	Navigation Watch Keeping & Bridge Equipment – I	Т	2	3	25	75	100
		CC	11638	Seamanship Lab – I	P	2	3	25	75	100
		Allied	11639	Marine Engineering, Automation & Control Systems – I	Т	2	3	25	75	100
III		Allied	116310	Marine Engineering, Automation & Control Systems – I	P	2	3	25	75	100
	IV	Allied	116311	Artificial Intelligence & Machine Learning	T	2	2	25	75	100
	1 V	NME - I	116312A 116312B 116312C	P T T T	2	2	<mark>25</mark>	<mark>75</mark>	100	
				Total		30	36	300	900	1200
		_		Semester- IV						
	I	T/OL	11641T/H/F/ M/TU/A/S	S 1amii = 1 v / Hindi = 1 v		3	3	25	75	100
	II E 11642 General English – IV			General English – IV	Т	3	3	25	75	100

		CC	11643	Navigation – III	T	3	5	25	75	100
		CC	11644	Ship Stability – II	Т	3	4	25	75	100
	111	CC	11645	Cargo Operation – II	T	3	4	25	75	100
	III	CC	11646	Seamanship Lab - II	P	2	3	25	75	100
		Allied	11647	Marine Engineering, Automation & Control Systems – II	Т	3	4	25	75	100
IV		Allied	11648	Meteorology	Т	3	4	25	75	100
1		SEC - V	11649	Cyber Security, Internet of Things	T	1	1	25	75	100
		SEC - VI	116410	Block Chain Technology	T	1	1	25	75	100
			116411A	1.Adipadai Tamil	P					
		NIME II	116411B	2.Advance Tamil	T	1 <u>.</u>	_	25	7.5	100
		NME - II	116411C	3. Small Business Management	T	2	2	<mark>25</mark>	<mark>75</mark>	100
				4MOOC'S	T					
		11	6412	Project Work	PR	6		25	75	100
				Total		33	36	300	900	1200
				Semester – V						
				Navigation & Collision Prevention						
		CC	11651	Regulations (BA Chart 5049/5047/5048/2675)	Т	3	4	25	75	100
	CC 11652 Naval Architecture – I			T	3	4	25	75	100	
		CC	11653			3	4	25	75	100
	ш	СС	11654	Navigation Watchkeeping and Bridge Equipment – II	Т	3	4	25	75	100
	III	CC	11655	Ship Operation Technology Lab	P	2	4	25	75	100
V		CC	11656	Navigation Lab – 1	P	2	4	25	75	100
'		DSE - I	11657	Specialized Cargo Operation	T	3	4	25	75	100
		DSE - II	11658	Marine Environmental Protection	T	3	4	25	75	100
				Total		22	36	225	675	900
		1		Semester - VI	T	1 1				
		CC	11661	Voyage Planning & ECDIS (BA Chart 5049/ 5047/5048/2675)	Т	3	4	25	75	100
		CC	11662	Naval Architecture – II	Т	3	4	25	75	100
	ŢŢŢ	CC	11663	Ship Maintenance & Emergencies	Т	3	4	25	75	100
VI	ZI CC 11664 Ship I		11664	Ship Handling & Collision Prevention Regulations	Т	3	4	25	75	100
		CC	11665	IMO & International Conventions		3	4	25	75	100
		CC	11666	Navigation Lab - II		3	4	25	75	100
		DSE - III	11667	Human Resource Development and Shipping Management		2	4	25	75	100
	DSE - IV 11668 Maritime Risk Management			Maritime Risk Management	T	3	4	25	75	100
	Total					23	32	200	600	800
	Grand Total					160	-	_	-	5900
		-								

Curriculum Matrix

Semester - I

			Inte	rnal Ass	essment		Sen	End nester xam			
Serial No.	Subject Code	Subject Name	Viva & teacher assessment	Internal test & Model Exam	Practical(Labwork/ recordkeeping)	Total Marks	Max Marks	Pass Marks	Total marks	Pass marks	Hours/week
1	UG23T11611	Tamil –I / Hindi - I	10	15	-	25	75	30/75	100	40	4
2	UG23T11612	General English – I	10	15	-	25	75	30/75	100	40	4
3	UG23T11613	Basic Ship knowledge	10	15	-	25	75	30/75	100	40	5
4	UG23T11614	Navigation – I	10	15	-	25	75	30/75	100	40	5
5	UG23T11615	Nautical Mathematics – I	10	15	-	25	75	30/75	100	40	5
6	UG23T11616	Nautical Physics and Electronics – I	10	15	-	25	75	30/75	100	40	5
7	UG23P11617	Nautical Physics and Electronics – I (Practical)	10	-	15	25	75	30/75	100	40	5
8	UG23T11618	Valued Education (Theory)	10	-	15	25	75	30/75	100	40	3

Semester - II

			Inter	rnal As	ssessment		Sen	End nester xam			
Serial No.	Subject Code	Subject Name	Viva & teacher assessment	Internal test & Model Exam	Practical(Labwork/ recordkeeping)	Total Marks	Max Marks	Pass Marks	Total marks	Pass marks	Hours/week
1	UG23T11621	Tamil – II / Hindi - II	10	15	-	25	75	30/75	100	40	3
2	UG23T11622	General English - II	10	15	-	25	75	30/75	100	40	3
3	UG23T11623	Ships Constructions	10	15	-	25	75	30/75	100	40	5
4	UG23T11624	Ship Operation Technology	10	15	-	25	75	30/75	100	40	5
5	UG23T11525	Nautical Mathematics – II	10	15	-	25	75	30/75	100	40	3
6	UG23T11626	Nautical Physics & Electricity – I	10	15	-	25	75	30/75	100	40	4
7	UG23P11627	Nautical Physics & Electricity – I (Practical)	10	-	15	25	75	30/75	100	40	3
8	UG23TP11628	Fundamentals of Computer Science (Theory & Practical)	10	-	15	25	75	30/75	100	40	4
9	UG23T11629	Meteorology & Environmental Studies	10	15	-	25	75	30/75	100	40	4
10	UG23P11630	English Communication Lab (Practical)	10	-	15	25	75	30/75	100	40	2

Semester - III

	e	<u>ي</u>	Inte	rnal Ass	sessment		Sen	End nester xam			
SI. No.	Subject Code	Subject Name	Viva & teacher assessment	Internal test & Model Exam	Practical(Labwork/ recordkeeping)	Total Marks	MaxMarks	Pass Marks	Total marks	Pass marks	Hours/week
1	UG23T11631	Tamil – III / Hindi - III	10	15	-	25	75	30/75	100	40	3
2	UG23T11632	General English - III	10	15	-	25	75	30/75	100	40	3
3	UG23T11633	Navigation – II	10	15	-	25	75	30/75	100	40	4
4	UG23T11634	Ship Stability – I	10	15	-	25	75	30/75	100	40	4
5	UG23T11635	Voyage planning and collision prevention (BA Chart.813)	10	15	-	25	75	30/75	100	40	3
6	UG23T11636	Cargo Operation - I	10	15	-	25	75	30/75	100	40	3
7	UG23T11637	Navigation Watch Keeping & Bridge Equipment – I	10	15	-	25	75	30/75	100	40	3
8	UG23P11638	Seamanship Lab – I (Practical)	10	-	15	25	75	30/75	100	40	3
9	UG23P11639	Marine Engineering, Automation & Control Systems – I	10	15	-	25	75	30/75	100	40	3
10	UG23T116310	Marine Engineering, Automation & Control Systems - I (Practical)	10	-	15	25	75	30/75	100	40	3
11	UG23TP116311	Artificial Intelligence & Machine Learning (Theory & Practical)	10	15	-	25	75	30/75	100	40	2
12	UG23T116312	NME- I 1.Adipadai Tamil 2.Advance Tamil 3.IT Skills for Employment/ 4. MOOC'S	10	15	-	25	75	30/75	100	40	2

Semester - IV

			Internal Assessment			t	Sen	ind nester xam			
Serial No.	Subject Code	Subject Name	Viva & teacher assessment	Internal test & Model	Practical(Labwork/ recordkeeping)	Total Marks	Max Marks	Pass Marks	Total marks	Pass marks	Hours/week
1	UG23T11641	Tamil – IV / Hindi - IV	10	15	-	25	75	30/75	100	40	3
2	UG23T11642	General English - IV	10	15	-	25	75	30/75	100	40	3
3	UG23T11643	Navigation – III	10	15	-	25	75	30/75	100	40	5
4	UG23T11644	Ships Stability - II	10	15	-	25	75	30/75	100	40	4
5	UG23T11645	Cargo Operation – II	10	15	-	25	75	30/75	100	40	4
6	UG23P11646	Seamanship Lab – II (Practical)	10	-	15	25	75	30/75	100	40	3
7	UG23TP1164 7	Marine Engineering, Automation &Control Systems – II (Theory & Practical)	10	-	15	25	75	30/75	100	40	4
8	UG23T11648	Meteorology	10	15	-	25	75	30/75	100	40	4
9	UG23TP1164 9	Cyber Security, Internet of Things (Theory & Practical)	10	15	-	25	75	30/75	100	40	1
10	UG23T11641 0	Block Chain Technology	10	15	-	25	75	30/75	100	40	1
11	UG23P11641 1	NME- II 1.Adipadai Tamil 2.Advance Tamil 3. Small Business Management / MOOC'S Project Work	10	-	15	25	75	30/75	100	40	3

Semester - V

			Intern	ial Ass	sessment	t	Sen	End nester xam			
Serial No.	Subject Code	Subject Name	Viva & teacher assessment	Internal test & Model	Practical(Labwork/ recordkeeping)	Total Marks	Max Marks	Pass Marks	Total marks	Pass marks	Hours/week
1	UG23T11651	Navigation & Collision Prevention Regulations (BA Chart 5049/5047/5048/ 2675)	10	15	-	25	75	30/75	100	40	4
2	UG23T11652	Naval Architecture - I	10	15	-	25	75	30/75	100	40	4
3	UG23T11653	Ships Safety Equipment	10	15	-	25	75	30/75	100	40	4
4	UG23T11654	Navigation Watchkeeping and Bridge Equipment – II	10	15	-	25	75	30/75	100	40	4
5	UG23P11655	Ship Operation Technology Lab (Practical)	10	-	15	25	75	30/75	100	40	4
6	UG23P11656	Navigation Lab – I (Practical)	10	-	15	25	75	30/75	100	40	4
7	UG23T11657	Specialized Cargo Operations	10	15	-	25	75	30/75	100	40	4
8	UG23T11658	Marine Environmental Protection	10	15	-	25	75	30/75	100	40	4

Semester - VI

			Intern	nal Ass	sessment	t	Sen	End nester xam			
Serial No.	Subject Code	Subject Name	Viva & teacher assessment	Internal test & Model	Practical(Labwork/ recordkeeping)	Total Marks	Max Marks	Pass Marks	Total marks	Pass marks	Hours/week
1	UG23T11661	Voyage Planning & ECDIS (BA Chart 5049/ 5047/5048/2675)	10	15	-	25	75	30/75	100	40	4
2	UG23T11662	Naval Architecture – II	10	15	-	25	75	30/75	100	40	4
3	UG23T11663	Ships Maintenance & Emergencies	10	15	-	25	75	30/75	100	40	4
4	UG23T11664	Ships Handling & Collision prevention regulations	10	15	-	25	75	30/75	100	40	4
5	UG23T11665	IMO & International Conventions	10	15	-	25	75	30/75	100	40	4
6	UG23P11666	Navigation Lab - II (Practical)	10	1	15	25	75	30/75	100	40	4
7	UG23T11667	Human Resource Development and Shipping Management	10	15	-	25	75	30/75	100	40	4
9	UG23T11668	Maritime Risk Management	10	15	-	25	75	30/75	100	40	4

Credit System

1. Credit Score Criteria-

One Credit is given for approximate 15 hrs theory and 30 hrs practical training.

Credit Score	Lecture	Practical Hours
1	Upto15	Upto 30
2	16-30	31-60
3	31-45	
4	46-60	
5	61-75	

2. All Micro Credit Courses are of One Credit Score.

3. Semester wise Credits summary-

Sr.No	Semester	Hours/Week	Credit Score
1	I	36	24
2	II	36	28
3	III	36	30
4	IV	36	33
5	V	36	22
6	VI	32	23
	Total		160

Training outcomes

The syllabus adequately covers the knowledge and skill competencies required for an operational level officer.

After completion of this B.Sc. Nautical Science Degree Course the students will be able to demonstrate a knowledge and understanding of:

- 1. Thorough knowledge of the Collision Regulations,
- 2. Principles in keeping a navigational watch,
- 3. Bridge Resource Management,
- 4. Use of Routeing
- 5. Use of information from Navigational equipment for maintaining a safe Navigational watch,
- 6. Knowledge of blind pilotage techniques
- 7. Use of reporting in accordance with the general principles for ship reporting systems and with VTS procedures,
- 8. Knowledge of the fundamentals of RADAR and ARPA,
- 9. Precautions for protection and safety of people on board in emergency
- 10. Initial actions following a collision or grounding,
- 11. Rescuing persons from the sea
- 12. Assisting a ship in distress
- 13. English reading, writing, listening and speaking,
- 14. Use of Standard Marine Communication Phrases
- 15. Use the International Code of Signals,
- 16. The effect of cargo, including heavy lifts on the seaworthiness and stability of the ship,
- 17. Safe handling, stowage and securing of cargoes including dangerous, hazardous and harmful cargoes and effect on the safety of life and of the ship,
- 18. Precautions to be taken to prevent pollution of marine environment,
- 19. Anti-pollutions procedures and associated equipment,
- 20. Proactive measures to protect the marine environment,
- 21. Stability, trim and stress table,
- 22. The principal structural members of a ship,
- 23. The surveys carried out to maintain the ship,
- 24. Basic knowledge of Physics and Electricity uses on board
- 25. Basic knowledge of Electronics' applications onboard
- 26. Fire prevention,
- 27. Organizing fire drills,
- 28. Chemistry of fire,
- 29. Fire fighting systems,
- 30. The action to be taken in the event of fire,
- 31. Organizing abandon ship drill, use of various Life Saving Appliances,
- 32. Survival at Sea techniques,
- 33. Ship board personnel management & training,

Training outcomes (Contd..)

- 34. National Maritime legislations & International Conventions and regulations,
- 35. Effective Resource Management,
- 36. Decision making techniques,
- 37. Knowledge of Personal Safety and Social Responsibility,
- 38. Knowledge of Piracy at Sea and counter measures,
- 39. Basics of MS Word, Excel,
- 40. Introduction to Digital Twins
- 41. Introduction to Autonomous and Semi-Autonomous Ships,
- 42. Basics of Cyber Security,
- 43. Basics of Artificial Intelligence,
- 44. Basics of Machine Learning,
- 45. Basics of Internet of Things,
- 46. Basics of Block chain Technology,
- 47. Leadership qualities, and
- 48. Good Officer Like Qualities.

B.Sc. Nautical Science

		Semester - I			
Core	Course Code 11613	Basic Ship Knowledge	T	Credit:4	Weekly:5
Pre- requisite	Basic F	Knowledge of Ship	Syl	labus Revised	2023 - 24

~	
Course	1. To familiarize types of ships and their cargoes & stowage arrangements.
Objectives	2. To learn basic definitions and meanings of marine terms
	3. To educate on how to read drafts and familiarize various load lines.
	4. To learn the principal parts of the ship
	5. To analyze and understand general layout, midship section & profile view
	Specific Learning Objectives
Unit - I	Introduction:
	Explain in brief Development of ocean-going Merchant Ships and Modern merchant ships
	Explain existence of old Harbours and need of modern ports. Discuss development of modern ports.
	Types of Ships:
	Describe ships in general. Explain in brief different types of cargoes and typical stowage requirements
	Exp lain basic features and purpose of various types of ships- Passenger ship, Ferries, General Cargo ship Bulk Carrier, Container, Car Carrier, Ro-Ro, Crude Oil Tanker, Product Tanker, LPG, LNG, Passenge:
	Ship and Cattle Carrier, Offshore ships, specialized vessels like seismic vessels, Hydrographic vessels,
	Oceanographic vessels, and Polar vessels.
Unit – II	Definitions and Meanings:
Omt – II	Define and e xp lain marine terms - Length Over All, Length Between Perpendiculars, Breadth Extre me,
	Breadth Moulded, Depth of vessel, Draft, Freeboard, Camber of Deck, Sheer of Deck, Rake of Stem, Rise
	of floor, Air Draft, Flare of Bows, Parallel Middle Body, Entrance, Run, Forward Perpendicular, After
	Perpendicular, Amidships, Abeam, Right ahead, Right astern, Base Line, Bilge Radius, Bow, Stern and
	Trim.
	Load lines and Draught Markings:
	Sketch and e xpla in Deck Line, Plimsoll line and various other load line markings- T, S, W, TF, F &
	WNA. Describe and explain Timber Loadline marks. Explain and demonstrate Reading draft.
Unit – III	Principal parts of the ship:
	Describe and locate parts of a ship on a diagram of Model - Bow, Stern, Shell plating, Double Bottom
	Tanks, Cargo Holds, Tween Decks, Deep tanks, Fore-peak and After Peak store rooms and tanks, Duct
	Keels. Forecastle deck, Poop deck, Main/Weather decks, Hatch covers, Cargo Gear, anchoring and
	mooring equipment, Mast House, Deck house, Bulbous Bow, Bow thrusters, Funnel and Boat deck.
	Machinery spaces: Describe Layout of Engine Room, Eve lain numers and location of Engine Cooling, sub-division of Engine
	Describe Layout of Engine Room. Exp lain purpose and location of Engine Casing, sub-division of Engine
	Room, Steering Gear, Pump rooms, Workshops etc. Superstructure:
	Describe layout of Superstructure. Explain purpose and location of Wheel House, accommodation
	spaces, cabins, galley, pantry, dining saloons, recreation rooms, various stores and lockers, cold storage
	spaces etc.
	General Layout, Midship section & Profile view:
	Exp lain layout, midship section and profile views of General Cargo Ship, Bulk Carrier, Oil Tanker,
	Container Ship,
Unit – IV	Shell and Deck Plating:
	Exp lain purpose of framing, frame spacing, shell plating. Exp lain numbering system of frames, hull and
	deck plating. Describe Shell expansion plan and its use. Demonstrate identification of plates with details.
	Bilge keels, Double bottom Tank, Peak tanks, Wing tanks and Bilges:
	Sketch & describe purpose of Bilge Keel, Double Bottom Tank, Peak tanks, Wing tanks and Bilges.
	Sounding pipes, Air Pipes and Ventilators:
	Sketch & explain purpose of Sounding pipes, Air pipes, Ventilators
	Sketch & explain various types of air pipes and ventilators
Unit – V	Geographical Features affecting Shipping:
CIIIC ,	Describe Climate, tides, wind, current, areas of bad weather, Time zone, International Dateline, Sea water

density, Load line zones. Explain impact of Climate, tides, wind, current, areas of bad weather, Time zone, International Dateline, Sea water density, Load line zones on ships and shipping.

TEXT BOOKS

1. Ship Construction sketches & notes - Kemp & Young

- 1. Reed's Ship Construction for Marine students-by E.A.Stokoe
- 2. Merchant Ship Construction- H.J.Pursey
- 3. Ship Construction-D J. Eyres
- 4. Merchant Ship Construction- Dr D.A. Taylor.

Course O	utcomes	Knowledg level
CO-1	Understanding natural harbours, modern ports and shipping.	K2
CO-2	Understanding types of ships purpose and different cargo carried by them.	K2
CO-3	Marine terms and meanings, Ability to read drafts and distinguish different types of loadlines	K1
CO-4	Ability to identify principle parts of the ship. Understanding the Engine room layout and Location of Equipment in engine room. Understanding the purpose and Various location of superstructure onboard.	K4
CO-5	Understanding Geographical Features affecting Shipping	K1

B.Sc. NAUTICAL SCIENCE

Semester - I						
Core	Course Code 11614	Navigation - I	T	Credit:4	Weekly:5	
Pre- requisite		and Calculation of Ship's avigation	Syll	abus Revised	2023 - 24	

poles, Equator and Meridians. Describe the approximate polar and equatorial circumferences of the earth Define latitude and Parallel of latitude, Prime meridian and longitude. Define difference of Latitude and difference of Longitude. Describe the earth as an ellipsoid. Define compression and states its value Define international nautical mile, cable and Knot. DefineGeographical mile; Statute mile, comparison of nautical mile with kilometer Unit – II Compass Corrections: Describe the direction on the earth surface. Describe the direction of the ships head on gyro compass(gyro course). Describe thedirection of the ships head on the magnetic compass (compass course). Define true magnetic and compass north. Find deviation and variation from tables and charts, Deviation cards annual rate of change of magnetic variation. Apply variation to the error of magnetic compass to find the deviation for the directions of ships head, Calculate true course from compass course. Calculate compass course from true courseMeasure compass error using transit bearing. Apply compass error to the ships head and compass bearing to convert it to true. State that the magnetic variation can be found using isogonal lines andcharts. Calculate compass error and gyro error, from transit bearing and bearing from any distant fixed objects. Boxing of Compass Unit – III Parallel and Plane Sailing: Define departure and states the relationship to the difference longitude. Define t rue course and Rhumb line. Derive the plane sailing formulae. Explain the relationship between departure and difference of longitude in cases involving a change of latitude by using mean latitude. use the plane sailing formula Cosine of latitude = Departure / Diff. of Longitude Calculate the distance between two positions on the same parallel of latitude. Calculate the difference of longitude in cases involving a change of latitude of latitude. Demonstrate the uses of the plane sailing formulae. Understand the meaning of, and can derive mean latitude. Calculate the		
Objectives 2. To educate theoretically and mathematically about navigation. 3. To educate basic instrumental and equipment's of navigation. 4. To understand and analysis the types of navigation. 5. To educate about calculation and observation of celestial body. Specific Learning Objectives Unit -1 The Earth: Define Great circle, Small circle, Spherical angle, Spherical triangle, poles of a great circle. Define Eart poles, Equator and Meridians. Describe the approximate polar and equatorial circumferences of the eart Define latitude and Parallel of latitude, Prime meridian and longitude. Define difference of Latitude and difference of Longitude. Describe the earth as an ellipsoid. Define compression and states its value Define international nautical mile, cable and Knot. DefineGeographical mile; Statute mile, comparison on nautical mile with kilometer Unit -11 Compass Corrections: Describe the direction on the earth surface. Describe the direction of the ships head on gyro compass(gyro course). Describe thedirection of the ships head on the magnetic compass (compass course). Define true magnetic and compass north. Find deviation and variation from tables and charts, Deviation cards annual rate of change of magnetic variation. Apply variation to the error of magnetic compass to find the deviation for the directions of ships head, Calculate true course from compass course. Calculate compass course from true courseMeasure compass error using transit bearing. Apply compass error to the ships head and compass bearing to convert it to true. State that the magnetic variation can be found using isogonal lines andcharts. Calculate compass error and gyro error, from transit bearing and bearing from any distant fixed objects. Boxing of Compass Unit -111 Parallel and Plane Sailing: Define departure and states the relationship to the difference longitude. Define t rue course and Rhumb line. Derive the plane sailing formulae. Explain the relationship between departure and difference of longitude in cases involving	Course	1. To familiarize fundamentals of ship navigation with geographically aspects.
3. To educate basic instrumental and equipment's of navigation. 4. To understand and analysis the types of navigation. 5. To educate about calculation and observation of celestial body. Specific Learning Objectives Unit -1 The Earth: Define Great circle, Small circle, Spherical angle, Spherical triangle, poles of a great circle. Define Eart poles, Equator and Meridians. Describe the approximate polar and equatorial circumferences of the eard Define latitude and Parallel of latitude, Prime meridian and longitude. Define difference of Latitude and difference of Longitude. Describe the earth as an ellipsoid. Define compression and states its value Define international nautical mile, cable and Knot. DefineGeographical mile; Statutemile, comparison on nautical mile with kilometer Unit -11 Compass Corrections: Describe the direction on the earth surface. Describe the direction of the ships head on gyro compass(gyro course). Describe thedirection of the ships head on the magnetic compass course). Define true magnetic and compass north. Find deviation and variation from tables and charts, Deviation cards annual rate of change of magnetic variation. Apply variation to the error of magnetic compass to find the deviation for the directions of ships head, Calculate true course from compass course. Calculate compass course from true course. Calculate compass course from true course. Calculate compass course from true course from true course. Calculate compass course from true course from true course. Calculate compass course from true course from true course from true course. Calculate compass course from true course from true course. Calculate compass course from true course from tru		
Unit - I Unit - I The Earth: Define Great circle, Small circle, Spherical angle, Spherical triangle, poles of a great circle. Define Eart poles, Equator and Meridians. Describe the approximate polar and equatorial circumferences of the earth Define latitude and Parallel of latitude, Prime meridian and longitude. Define difference of Latitude an difference of Longitude. Describe the earth as an ellipsoid. Define compression and states its value Define international nautical mile, cable and Knot. DefineGeographical mile; Statute mile, comparison of nautical mile with kilometer Unit - II Compass Corrections: Describe the direction on the earth surface. Describe the direction of the ships head on gyro compass(gyro course). Describe thedirection of the ships head on the magnetic compass (compass course). Define true magnetic and compass north. Find deviation and variation from tables and charts, Deviation cards annual rate of change of magnetic variation. Apply variation to the error of magnetic compass to find the deviation for the directions of ships head, Calculate true course from true courseMeasure compass error using transit bearing. Apply compass error to the ships head and compass bearing to convert it to true. State that the magnetic variation can be found using isogonal lines andcharts. Calculate compass error and gyro error, from transit bearing and bearing from any distant fixed objects. Boxing of Compass Unit - III Parallel and Plane Sailing: Define departure and states the relationship to the difference longitude. Define t rue course and Rhumb line. Derive the plane sailing formulae. Explain the relationship between departure and difference of longitude in cases involving a change of latitude by using mean latitude. use the plane sailing formula Cosine of latitude = Departure / Diff. of Longitude Calculate the distance between two positions on the same parallel of latitude. Calculate the difference of longitude for a given distance run along a parallel of latitude. Derive the final position after		
Unit - I The Earth: Define Great circle, Small circle, Spherical angle, Spherical triangle, poles of a great circle. Define Eart poles, Equator and Meridians. Describe the approximate polar and equatorial circumferences of the eartl Define latitude and Parallel of latitude, Prime meridian and longitude. Define difference of Latitude and difference of Longitude. Describe the earth as an ellipsoid. Define compression and states its value Define international nautical mile, cable and Knot. DefineGeographical mile; Statutemile, comparison on nautical mile with kilometer Unit - II Compass Corrections: Describe the direction on the earth surface. Describe the direction of the ships head on gyro compass(gyrocourse). Describe the direction of the ships head on the magnetic compass (compass course). Define true magnetic and compass north. Find deviation and variation from tables and charts, Deviation cards annual rate of change of magnetic variation. Apply variation to the error of magnetic compass to find the deviation for the directions of ships head, Calculate true course from compass course. Calculate compass course from true courseMeasure compass error using transit bearing. Apply compass error to the ships head and compass bearing to convert it to true. State that the magnetic variation can be found using isogonal lines andcharts. Calculate compass error and gyro error, from transit bearing and bearing from any distant fixed objects. Boxing of Compass Unit - III Parallel and Plane Sailing: Define departure and states the relationship to the difference longitude. Define t rue course and Rhumb line. Derive the plane sailing formulae. Explain the relationship between departure and difference of longitude in cases involving a change of latitude by using mean latitude. Use the plane sailing formula Cosine of latitude. Calculate the difference of longitude for a given distance run along a parallel of latitude. Derive the final position after sailing along a parallel of latitude. Demonstrate the uses of the plane		4. To understand and analysis the types of navigation.
Unit -1 The Earth: Define Great circle, Small circle, Spherical angle, Spherical triangle, poles of a great circle. Define Eart poles, Equator and Meridians. Describe the approximate polar and equatorial circumferences of the earth Define latitude and Parallel of latitude, Prime meridian and longitude. Define difference of Latitude and difference of Longitude. Describe the earth as an ellipsoid. Define compression and states its value Define international nautical mile, cable and Knot. DefineGeographical mile; Statute mile, comparison on nautical mile with kilometer Unit -II Compass Corrections: Describe the direction on the earth surface. Describe the direction of the ships head on gyro compass(gyro course). Describe thedirection of the ships head on the magnetic compass (compass course). Define true magnetic and compass north. Find deviation and variation from tables and charts, Deviation cards annual rate of change of magnetic variation. Apply variation to the error of magnetic compass to find the deviation for the directions of ships head, Calculate true course from compass course. Calculate compass course from true courseMeasure compass error using transit bearing. Apply compass error to the ships head and compass bearing to convert it to true. State that the magnetic variation can be found using isogonal lines andcharts. Calculate compass error and gyro error, from transit bearing and bearing from any distant fixed objects. Boxing of Compass Unit -III Parallel and Plane Sailing: Define departure and states the relationship to the difference longitude. Define t rue course and Rhumb line. Derive the plane sailing formulae. Explain the relationship between departure and difference of longitude in cases involving a change of latitude by using mean latitude. use the plane sailing formula Cosine of latitude. Departure / Diff. of Longitude Calculate the distance between two positions on the same parallel of latitude. Calculate the difference of longitude for a given distance run along a parallel of latit		5. To educate about calculation and observation of celestial body.
Define Great circle, Small circle, Spherical angle, Spherical triangle, poles of a great circle. Define Eart poles, Equator and Meridians. Describe the approximate polar and equatorial circumferences of the earth Define latitude and Parallel of latitude, Prime meridian and longitude. Define difference of Latitude and difference of Longitude. Describe the earth as an ellipsoid. Define compression and states its value Define international nautical mile, cable and Knot. DefineGeographical mile; Statutemile, comparison on nautical mile with kilometer Unit – II Compass Corrections: Describe the direction on the earth surface. Describe the direction of the ships head on gyro compass(gyro course). Describe thedirection of the ships head on the magnetic compass (compass course). Define true magnetic and compass north. Find deviation and variation from tables and charts, Deviation cards annual rate of change of magnetic variation. Apply variation to the error of magnetic compass to find the deviation for the directions of ships head, Calculate true course from compass course. Calculate compass course from true courseMeasure compass error using transit bearing. Apply compass error to the ships head and compass bearing to convert it to true. State that the magnetic variation can be found using isogonal lines andcharts. Calculate compass error and gyro error, from transit bearing and bearing from any distant fixed objects. Boxing of Compass Unit – III Parallel and Plane Sailing: Define departure and states the relationship to the difference longitude. Define t rue course and Rhumb line. Derive the plane sailing formulae. Explain the relationship between departure and difference of longitude in cases involving a change of latitude by using mean latitude. use the plane sailing formula Cosine of latitude = Departure / Diff. of Longitude Calculate the distance between two positions on the same parallel of latitude. Calculate the circuit departure to use in a plane sailing problem. Calculate the course and distance betwee		Specific Learning Objectives
poles, Equator and Meridians. Describe the approximate polar and equatorial circumferences of the earth Define latitude and Parallel of latitude, Prime meridian and longitude. Define difference of Latitude and difference of Longitude. Describe the earth as an ellipsoid. Define compression and states its value Define international nautical mile, cable and Knot. DefineGeographical mile; Statute mile, comparison of nautical mile with kilometer Unit – II Compass Corrections: Describe the direction on the earth surface. Describe the direction of the ships head on gyro compass(gyro course). Describe thedirection of the ships head on the magnetic compass (compass course). Define true magnetic and compass north. Find deviation and variation from tables and charts, Deviation cards annual rate of change of magnetic variation. Apply variation to the error of magnetic compass to find the deviation for the directions of ships head, Calculate true course from compass course. Calculate compass course from true courseMeasure compass error using transit bearing. Apply compass error to the ships head and compass bearing to convert it to true. State that the magnetic variation can be found using isogonal lines andcharts. Calculate compass error and gyro error, from transit bearing and bearing from any distant fixed objects. Boxing of Compass Unit – III Parallel and Plane Sailing: Define departure and states the relationship to the difference longitude. Define t rue course and Rhumb line. Derive the plane sailing formulae. Explain the relationship between departure and difference of longitude in cases involving a change of latitude by using mean latitude. use the plane sailing formula Cosine of latitude = Departure / Diff. of Longitude Calculate the distance between two positions on the same parallel of latitude. Calculate the difference of longitude in cases involving a change of latitude of latitude. Demonstrate the uses of the plane sailing formulae. Understand the meaning of, and can derive mean latitude. Calculate the	Unit - I	The Earth:
Describe the direction on the earth surface. Describe the direction of the ships head on gyro compass(gyro course). Describe thedirection of the ships head on the magnetic compass (compass course). Define true magnetic and compass north. Find deviation and variation from tables and charts, Deviation cards annual rate of change of magnetic variation. Apply variation to the error of magnetic compass to find the deviation for the directions of ships head, Calculate true course from compass course. Calculate compass course from true courseMeasure compass error using transit bearing. Apply compass error to the ships head and compass bearing to convert it to true. State that the magnetic variation can be found using isogonal lines andcharts. Calculate compass error and gyro error, from transit bearing and bearing from any distant fixed objects. Boxing of Compass Unit – III Parallel and Plane Sailing: Define departure and states the relationship to the difference longitude. Define t rue course and Rhumb line. Derive the plane sailing formulae. Explain the relationship between departure and difference of longitude in cases involving a change of latitude by using mean latitude. use the plane sailing formula Cosine of latitude = Departure / Diff. of Longitude Calculate the distance between two positions on the same parallel of latitude. Calculate the difference of longitude for a given distance run along a parallel of latitude. Derive the final position after sailing along a parallel of latitude. Demonstrate the uses of the plane sailing formulae. Understand the meaning of, and can derive mean latitude. Calculate the correct departure to use in a plane sailing problem. Calculate the course and distance between two positions, using the plane sailing formula. Derive thej information required in parallel and plane sailing problem, using a traverse table or calculator.		Define Great circle, Small circle, Spherical angle, Spherical triangle, poles of a great circle. Define Earth poles, Equator and Meridians. Describe the approximate polar and equatorial circumferences of the earth Define latitude and Parallel of latitude, Prime meridian and longitude. Define difference of Latitude and difference of Longitude. Describe the earth as an ellipsoid. Define compression and states its value Define international nautical mile, cable and Knot. DefineGeographical mile; Statute mile, comparison on nautical mile with kilometer
course). Describe the direction of the ships head on the magnetic compass (compass course). Define true magnetic and compass north. Find deviation and variation from tables and charts, Deviation cards annual rate of change of magnetic variation. Apply variation to the error of magnetic compass to find the deviation for the directions of ships head, Calculate true course from compass course. Calculate compass course from true courseMeasure compass error using transit bearing. Apply compass error to the ships head and compass bearing to convert it to true. State that the magnetic variation can be found using isogonal lines and charts. Calculate compass error and gyro error, from transit bearing and bearing from any distant fixed objects. Boxing of Compass Unit – III Parallel and Plane Sailing: Define departure and states the relationship to the difference longitude. Define t rue course and Rhumb line. Derive the plane sailing formulae. Explain the relationship between departure and difference of longitude in cases involving a change of latitude by using mean latitude. use the plane sailing formula Cosine of latitude. Calculate the difference of longitude for a given distance run along a parallel of latitude. Derive the final position after sailing along a parallel of latitude. Demonstrate the uses of the plane sailing formulae. Understand the meaning of, and can derive mean latitude. Calculate the correct departure to use in a plane sailing problem. Calculate the course and distance between two positions, using the plane sailing formula. Derive the information required in parallel and plane sailing problem, using a traverse table or calculator.	Unit – II	Compass Corrections:
Define departure and states the relationship to the difference longitude. Define t rue course and Rhumb line. Derive the plane sailing formulae. Explain the relationship between departure and difference of longitude in cases involving a change of latitude by using mean latitude. use the plane sailing formula Cosine of latitude = Departure / Diff. of Longitude Calculate the distance between two positions on the same parallel of latitude. Calculate the difference of longitude for a given distance run along a parallel of latitude. Derive the final position after sailing along a parallel of latitude. Demonstrate the uses of the plane sailing formulae. Understand the meaning of, and can derive mean latitude. Calculate the correct departure to use in a plane sailing problem. Calculate the course and distance between two positions, using the plane sailing formula. Derive thej information required in parallel and plane sailing problem, using a traverse table or calculator.		
line. Derive the plane sailing formulae. Explain the relationship between departure and difference of longitude in cases involving a change of latitude by using mean latitude. use the plane sailing formula Cosine of latitude = Departure / Diff. of Longitude Calculate the distance between two positions on the same parallel of latitude. Calculate the difference of longitude for a given distance run along a parallel of latitude. Derive the final position after sailing along a parallel of latitude. Demonstrate the uses of the plane sailing formulae. Understand the meaning of, and can derive mean latitude. Calculate the correct departure to use in a plane sailing problem. Calculate the course and distance between two positions, using the plane sailing formula. Derive thej information required in parallel and plane sailing problem, using a traverse table or calculator.	Unit – III	Parallel and Plane Sailing:
		line. Derive the plane sailing formulae. Explain the relationship between departure and difference of longitude in cases involving a change of latitude by using mean latitude. use the plane sailing formula Cosine of latitude = Departure / Diff. of Longitude Calculate the distance between two positions on the same parallel of latitude. Calculate the difference of longitude for a given distance run along a parallel of latitude. Derive the final position after sailing along a parallel of latitude. Demonstrate the uses of the plane sailing formulae. Understand the meaning of, and can derive mean latitude. Calculate the correct departure to use in a plane sailing problem. Calculate the course and distance between two positions, using the plane sailing formula. Derive thej information required in parallel and plane sailing problem, using a traverse table or calculator.
	Unit – IV	Mercator Sailing:
parts. Describe the requirements of chart appropriate for marine navigation Understand the principles of construction of Mercator chart. Describe the properties of the chart and the degree to which it meets the Navigational requirements and also its limitations Latitude and longitudinal scales and conversion of one to the other. Relationship between D'long and DMP. Explain how to measure the distance between two positions on a Mercator chart based on the latitude of the two positions. Use the Mercator formula to		Day's work: Calculate DR position or an estimated position by using the Planesailing formula, given compass course
5		

Unit – V	Great Circle and Composite G.C. Sailing:
	Demonstrate the understanding of great circle sailing including composite and limited lat itude great
	circles. Calculate in itial and final course and the distance of great circle track. Calculate composite great
	circles, vertex and position of intermediate points. Principles of Gno monic projection. Describe the use
	of gnomonic chart for plotting the great circles between two points Explain the procedure to transfer a
	great circle from a Gnomonic chart to a Mercator chart.
	Maritime Geography:
	Locate ocean, continents, seas, canals, straits, navigable rivers, major ports of the world and major ocean
	routes.

TEXT BOOKS

1. Principles of Navigation by Capt. S.S.S Rewari& Capt. T.K.Joseph 2. Practical

Navigation by Capt. H Subramaniam

RECOMMENDED BOOKS FOR REFERENCE:

- 1. Principal of Navigation by Capt. P.M. Sarma
- 2. The Admiralty Manual of Navigation: Principles of Navigation: Vol. 1- Nautical Institute
- 3. NAV Basics: The Earth, the sailings, Tides & Passage Planning Vol.1- WitherbySeamanship International Ltd.
- 4. Nicholls's Concise Guide to the Navigation Examinations Vol. 2- Edward J Coolen
- 5. Oxford School Atlas

Related online content (Marine Insight. Marine Gyaan. Oways online)

ourse Outcomes		Knowledge level
CO-1	Understanding the Terrestrial References	K2
CO-2	Understanding and applying Directional References	K2/K3
CO-3	Ability to find course and distance and also arrived position in parallel/plane sailing	K2/K3
CO-4	Ability to find course and distance and also arrived position in mercator sailing	K2/K3
CO-5	Understand and analyze the importance of great circle sailing in navigation. Ability to identify and locate Maritime Geographical locations.	К3

B.Sc. Nautical Science

Semester - I					
Allied	Course Code 11615	Nautical Mathematics - 1	Т	Credit:3	Weekly:5
Pre- requisite	Basic Knowled	ge of Nautical Mathematics	Syl	labus Revised	2023 - 24

Course Objectives 1. Understand about the Spherical Trigonometry which is used in Navigation and Astronomy 2. Understand the Haversine Formula and Solution 3. Understand the mathematical techniques and constructs based on calculus, real and vector function with applications 4. Understand Multivariable Calculus apply in problems 5. Understand Linear Algebra applications and solve technical situations, Matrices and their application Specific Learning Objectives Unit -1 Spherical Trigonometry: Define: Great circle, small circle, pole, spherical angle, spherical, triangle, right angled, quadran oblique and symmetrical spherical, triangle. State: Properties of Spherical Triangle and oblique spher triangle. Explain: The Sine & Cosine formulae and the possible ambiguities due to their use. Solve examples by using Sine/Cosine formulae and the possible ambiguities due to their use. Solve examples by using Sine/Cosine formulae and sAS, State: The advantage of Hav function. Unit -11 Haversine Formula and Solution: Explains: The Haversine formula 1 and II. Understand the solution procedure for Oblique spher triangles of both types by using Haversine formulas: I and II. Solve the examples by using Haver rule. Explains: Rules for Right-angled Spherical Triangle and Quadrantal Spherical Triangle Understand: Napier's Rule for circular parts. Understand: Napier's Rules. Solve the examples by Napier's rule. Define: Polar Triangle. Understand: Supplemental theorem. Solution Procedure: polar triangle. Identities of moderate difficulty Solve the examples by polar triangle. Define: Ambiguous cases. Solution Procedure: Cot four-part Formula. Solve the examples by cot four-part formula. Unit -1II Differential calculus: Define Successive differentiation and notation. Find the nth order derivatives using part fractions. State Leibnitz' Theorem. Us
Objectives 2. Understand the Haversine Formula and Solution 3. Understand the mathematical techniques and constructs based on calculus, real and vector function with applications 4. Understand Multivariable Calculus apply in problems 5. Understand Linear Algebra applications and solve technical situations, Matrices and their application Specific Learning Objectives Unit -1 Spherical Trigonometry: Define: Great circle, small circle, pole, spherical angle, spherical, triangle, right angled, quadrant oblique and symmetrical spherical, triangle. State: Properties of Spherical Triangle and oblique spher triangle. Explain: The Sine & Cosine formulae and the possible ambiguities due to their use. Solve examples by using Sine/Cosine rule. Define: General problem in Spherical Triangle, Haversine function Oblique spherical triangle with problem type – AAA and SAS, State: The advantage of Hav function. Unit -II Haversine Formula and Solution: Exp lain: The Haversine formula I and II. Understand the solution procedure for Oblique spher triangles of both types by using Haversine formulas: I and II. Solve the examples by using Haver rule. Explains: Rules for Right-angled Spherical Triangle and Quadrantal Spherical Triangle us Napier's Rules Solve the gramples by Napier's rule. Define: Polar Triangle. Understate the Solution Procedure: Right angled spherical triangle and Quadrantal Spherical Triangle us Napier's Rules. Solve the examples by Napier's rule. Define: Polar Triangle. Understate Supplemental theorem. Solution Procedure: polar triangle. Identities of moderate difficulty Solve the examples by cot four-part formula. Unit -II Differential calculus: Define Successive differentiation and notation. Find the nth order derivatives using pa fractions. State Leibnitz' Theorem. Use Leibnitz' Theorem in problem solving. Define functions several variables. Define partial derivatives and geometrical interpretation of it. Find the first and his order partial derivatives of given function. Define Homogeneous function. State
3. Understand the mathematical techniques and constructs based on calculus, real and vector function with applications 4. Understand Multivariable Calculus apply in problems 5. Understand Linear Algebra applications and solve technical situations, Matrices and their application Specific Learning Objectives Unit -1 Unit -1 Unit -1 Unit -1 Unit -1 In the Sine & Cosine formulae and the possible ambiguities due to their use. Solve examples by using Sine/ Cosine rule. Define: General problem in Spherical Triangle, Haversine function Oblique spherical triangle with problem type – AAA and SAS, State: The advantage of Hav function. Unit -1I Haversine Formula and Solution: Exp lain: The Haversine formula I and II. Understand the solution procedure for Oblique spherical triangles of both types by using Haversine formulas: I and II. Solve the examples by using Haver rule. Explains: Rules for Right-angled Spherical Triangle and Quadrantal Spherical Triangle Understand: Napier's Rule for circular parts. Understand: Napier's Rule for circular parts. Understand: Napier's Rule for circular parts. Understand: Napier's Rules for Right angled spherical triangle and Quadrantal Spherical Triangle us Napier's Rules. Solve the examples by Napier's rule. Define: Polar Triangle. Understate Supplemental theorem. Solution Procedure: polar triangle. Identities of moderate difficulty Solve the examples by polar triangle. Define: Ambiguous cases. Solution Procedure: Cot four-part Formula. Solve the examples by cot four-part formula. Unit -III Differential calculus: Define Successive differentiation and notation. Find the nth order derivatives using par fractions. State Leibnitz' Theorem. Use Leibnitz' Theorem in problem solving. Define functions several variables. Define partial derivatives of given function. Define Homogeneous function. State Euler's theorem homogeneous functions with two and three independent variables. Use Euler's theorem homogeneous function of a given scalar point function. Find the directional derivative
with applications 4. Understand Multivariable Calculus apply in problems 5. Understand Linear Algebra applications and solve technical situations, Matrices and their application Specific Learning Objectives Unit -1 Spherical Trigonometry: Define: Great circle, small circle, pole, spherical angle, spherical, triangle, right angled, quadran oblique and symmetrical spherical, triangle. State: Properties of Spherical Triangle and oblique spher triangle. Explain: The Sine & Cosine formulae and the possible ambiguities due to their use. Solve examples by using Sine/Cosine rule. Define: General problem in Spherical Triangle, Haversine function Oblique spherical triangle with problem type – AAA and SAS, State: The advantage of Hav function. Unit -11 Haversine Formula and Solution: Explain: The Haversine formula I and II. Understand the solution procedure for Oblique spher triangles of both types by using Haversine formulas: I and II. Solve the examples by using Haversine formulas: I and II. Solve the examples by using Haversine formulas: I and Quadrantal Spherical Triangle using Haversine formulas: I understand: Napier's Rule for circular parts. Underst the Solution Procedure: Right angled spherical triangle and Quadrantal Spherical Triangle using Napier's Rules. Solve the examples by Napier's rule. Define: Polar Triangle. Underst Supplemental theorem. Solution Procedure: polar triangle. Identities of moderate difficulty Solve the examples by cot four-part formula. Unit -11 Unit -11 Unit -11 Differential calculus: Define Successive differentiation and notation. Find the nth order derivatives of standard functions. I the nth order derivatives using trigonometric identities. Find the nth order derivatives using par fractions. State Leibnitz' Theorem. Use Leibnitz' Theorem in problem solving. Define functions several variables. Define partial derivatives and geometrical interpretation of it. Find the first and hip order partial derivatives of given function. Define Homogeneous function. State Euler's theorem h
Spherical Trigonometry: Define: Great circle, small circle, pole, spherical angle, spherical, triangle, right angled, quadrat oblique and symmetrical spherical, triangle. State: Properties of Spherical Triangle and oblique spher triangle. Explain: The Sine & Cosine formulae and the possible ambiguities due to their use. Solve examples by using Sine/Cosine rule. Define: General problem in Spherical Triangle, Haversine function Oblique spherical triangle with problem type – AAA and SAS, State: The advantage of Hav function. Unit - II Haversine Formula and Solution: Explain: The Haversine formula I and II. Understand the solution procedure for Oblique spher triangles of both types by using Haversine formulas: I and II. Solve the examples by using Haver rule. Explains: Rules for Right-angled Spherical Triangle and Quadrantal Spherical Triangle Understand: Napier's Rules for circular parts. Understand: Napier's Rule for circular parts. Understand: Napier's Rules Solve the examples by Napier's rule. Define: Polar Triangle. Understa Supplemental theorem. Solution Procedure: polar triangle. Identities of moderate difficulty Solve the examples by polar triangle. Define: Ambiguous cases. Solution Procedure: Cot four-part Formula. Solve the examples by cot four-part formula. Unit - III Differential calculus: Define Successive differentiation and notation. Find the nth order derivatives of standard functions. I the nth order derivatives using trigonometric identities. Find the nth order derivatives using partications. State Leibnitz' Theorem. Use Leibnitz' Theorem in problem solving. Define functions several variables. Define partial derivatives and geometrical interpretation of it. Find the first and his order partial derivatives of given function. Define Homogeneous function. State Euler's theorem homogeneous functions with two and three independent variables. Use Euler's theorem homogeneous function and fields. Define gradient of a scalar point function. Find gradient of a given scalar point function. Find the di
Unit – I Spherical Trigonometry: Define: Great circle, small circle, pole, spherical angle, spherical, triangle, right angled, quadrat oblique and symmetrical spherical, triangle. State: Properties of Spherical Triangle and oblique spher triangle. Explain: The Sine & Cosine formulae and the possible ambiguities due to their use. Solve examples by using Sine/Cosine rule. Define: General problem in Spherical Triangle, Haversine function Oblique spherical triangle with problem type – AAA and SAS, State: The advantage of Hav function. Unit - II Haversine Formula and Solution: Exp lain: The Haversine formula I and II. Understand the solution procedure for Oblique spher triangles of both types by using Haversine formulas: I and II. Solve the examples by using Haver rule. Explains: Rules for Right-angled Spherical Triangle and Quadrantal Spherical Triangle Understand: Napier's Rules for circular parts. Understand: Napier's Rules for circular parts. Understand: Napier's Rules. Solve the examples by Napier's rule. Define: Polar Triangle. Understa Supplemental theorem. Solution Procedure: polar triangle. Identities of moderate difficulty Solve the examples by polar triangle. Define: Polar Interpretation of moderate difficulty. Solve the examples by cot four-part formula. Unit - III Differential calculus: Define Successive differentiation and notation. Find the nth order derivatives of standard functions. In the nth order derivatives using trigonometric identities. Find the nth order derivatives using particular frame in problem solving. Define functions several variables. Define partial derivatives and geometrical interpretation of it. Find the first and his order partial derivatives of given function. Define Homogeneous function. State Euler's theorem homogeneous functions with two and three independent variables. Use Euler's theorem homogeneous functions with two and three independent variables. Use Euler's theorem homogeneous functions of a given scalar point function. Find the directional derivative of a given scal
Unit – I Spherical Trigonometry: Define: Great circle, small circle, pole, spherical angle, spherical, triangle, right angled, quadrat oblique and symmetrical spherical, triangle. State: Properties of Spherical Triangle and oblique spherical triangle. Explain: The Sine & Cosine formulae and the possible ambiguities due to their use. Solve examples by using Sine/Cosine rule. Define: General problem in Spherical Triangle, Haversine function Oblique spherical triangle with problem type – AAA and SAS, State: The advantage of Hav function. Unit - II Haversine Formula and Solution: Exp lain: The Haversine formula I and II. Understand the solution procedure for Oblique spher triangles of both types by using Haversine formulas: I and II. Solve the examples by using Haver rule. Explains: Rules for Right-angled Spherical Triangle and Quadrantal Spherical Triangle Understand: Napier's Rule for circular parts. Understand: Napier's Rule solution Procedure: Right angled spherical triangle and Quadrantal Spherical Triangle us Napier's Rules. Solve the examples by Napier's rule. Define: Polar Triangle. Understate Supplemental theorem. Solution Procedure: polar triangle. Identities of moderate difficulty Solve the examples by cot four-part formula. Unit – III Differential calculus: Define Successive differentiation and notation. Find the nth order derivatives of standard functions. I the nth order derivatives using trigonometric identities. Find the nth order derivatives using partial derivatives and geometrical interpretation of it. Find the first and his order partial derivatives of given function. Define Homogeneous function. State Euler's theorem homogeneous functions with two and three independent variables. Use Euler's theorem homogeneous functions with two and three independent variables. Use Euler's theorem homogeneous functions of a given scalar point function. Find the directi
Define: Great circle, small circle, pole, spherical angle, spherical, triangle, right angled, quadrat oblique and symmetrical spherical, t riangle. State: Properties of Spherical Triangle and oblique spher triangle. Explain: The Sine & Cosine formulae and the possible ambiguities due to their use. Solve examples by using Sine/Cosine rule. Define: General problem in Spherical Triangle, Haversine function Oblique spherical triangle with problem type – AAA and SAS, State: The advantage of Hav function. Unit - II Haversine Formula and Solution: Exp lain: The Haversine formula I and II. Understand the solution procedure for Oblique spher triangles of both types by using Haversine formulas: I and II. Solve the examples by using Haver rule. Explains: Rules for Right-angled Spherical Triangle and Quadrantal Spherical Triangle unduderstand: Napier's Rule for circular parts. Understand: Napier's Rule for circular parts. Understand: Napier's Rules. Solve the examples by Napier's rule. Define: Polar Triangle. Understa Supplemental theorem. Solution Procedure: polar triangle. Identities of moderate difficulty Solve the examples by polar triangle. Define: Ambiguous cases. Solution Procedure: Cot four-part Formula. Solve the examples by cot four-part formula. Unit - III Differential calculus: Define Successive differentiation and notation. Find the nth order derivatives using particular fractions. State Leibnitz' Theorem. Use Leibnitz' Theorem in problem solving. Define functions several variables. Define partial derivatives and geometrical interpretation of it. Find the first and his order partial derivatives of given function. Define Homogeneous function. State Euler's theorem homogeneous functions with two and three independent variables. Use Euler's theorem to see problems. Define scalar point function. Find the directional derivative of a given scalar point function. Find
oblique and symmetrical spherical, t riangle. State: Properties of Spherical Triangle and oblique spher triangle. Explain: The Sine & Cosine formulae and the possible ambiguities due to their use. Solve examples by using Sine/Cosine rule. Define: General problem in Spherical Triangle, Haversine function Oblique spherical triangle with problem type – AAA and SAS, State: The advantage of Hav function. Unit -II Haversine Formula and Solution: Exp lain: The Haversine formula I and II. Understand the solution procedure for Oblique spher triangles of both types by using Haversine formulas: I and II. Solve the examples by using Haver rule. Explains: Rules for Right-angled Spherical Triangle and Quadrantal Spherical Triangle Understand: Napier's Rule for circular parts. Understand: Napier's Rule for circular parts. Understand: Napier's Rule for circular parts. Understand: Napier's Rules. Solve the examples by Napier's rule. Define: Polar Triangle. Understa Supplemental theorem. Solution Procedure: polar triangle. Identities of moderate difficulty Solve the examples by polar triangle. Define: Ambiguous cases. Solution Procedure: Cot four-part Formula. Solve the examples by cot four-part formula. Unit -III Differential calculus: Define Successive differentiation and notation. Find the nth order derivatives of standard functions. It the nth order derivatives using trigonometric identities. Find the nth order derivatives using particular variables. Define partial derivatives and geometrical interpretation of it. Find the first and his order partial derivatives of given function. Define Homogeneous function. State Euler's theorem homogeneous functions with two and three independent variables. Use Euler's theorem to so problems. Define scalar point function. Find the directional derivative of a given scalar point function. Find the directional derivative of a given scalar point function.
triangle. Explain: The Sine & Cosine formulae and the possible ambiguities due to their use. Solve examples by using Sine/Cosine rule. Define: General problem in Spherical Triangle, Haversine function Oblique spherical triangle with problem type – AAA and SAS, State: The advantage of Hav function. Unit - II Haversine Formula and Solution: Exp lain: The Haversine formula I and II. Understand the solution procedure for Oblique spher triangles of both types by using Haversine formulas: I and II. Solve the examples by using Haver rule. Explains: Rules for Right-angled Spherical Triangle and Quadrantal Spherical Trian Understand: Napier's Rule for circular parts. Understand: Napier's Rule for circular parts. Understand: Napier's Rule for circular parts. Understand: Napier's Rules. Solve the examples by Napier's rule. Define: Polar Triangle us Napier's Rules. Solve the examples by Napier's rule. Define: Polar Triangle. Understa Supplemental theorem. Solution Procedure: polar triangle. Identities of moderate difficulty Solve the examples by cot four-part formula. Unit - III Differential calculus: Define Successive differentiation and notation. Find the nth order derivatives of standard functions. If the nth order derivatives using trigonometric identities. Find the nth order derivatives using partifications. State Leibnitz' Theorem. Use Leibnitz' Theorem in problem solving. Define functions several variables. Define partial derivatives and geometrical interpretation of it. Find the first and his order partial derivatives of given function. Define Homogeneous function. State Euler's theorem homogeneous functions with two and three independent variables. Use Euler's theorem to so problems. Define scalar point functions and fields. Define gradient of a scalar point function. Find gradient of a given scalar point function. Find the directional derivative of a given scalar point function.
examples by using Sine/Cosine rule. Define: General problem in Spherical Triangle, Haversine function Oblique spherical triangle with problem type – AAA and SAS, State: The advantage of Hav function Unit - II Haversine Formula and Solution: Exp lain: The Haversine formula I and II. Understand the solution procedure for Oblique spher triangles of both types by using Haversine formulas: I and II. Solve the examples by using Haver rule. Explains: Rules for Right-angled Spherical Triangle and Quadrantal Spherical Triangle Understand: Napier's Rule for circular parts. Understand: Napier's Rule for circular parts. Understand: Napier's Rule for circular parts. Understand: Napier's Rules. Solve the examples by Napier's rule. Define: Polar Triangle. Understa Supplemental theorem. Solution Procedure: polar triangle. Identities of moderate difficulty Solve the examples by polar triangle. Define: Ambiguous cases. Solution Procedure: Cot four-part Formula. Solve the examples by cot four-part formula. Unit - III Differential calculus: Define Successive differentiation and notation. Find the nth order derivatives using part fractions. State Leibnitz' Theorem. Use Leibnitz' Theorem in problem solving. Define functions several variables. Define partial derivatives and geometrical interpretation of it. Find the first and his order partial derivatives of given function. Define Homogeneous function. State Euler's theorem homogeneous functions with two and three independent variables. Use Euler's theorem to so problems. Define scalar point functions and fields. Define gradient of a scalar point function. Find the directional derivative of a given scalar point function. Find
Unit - II Unit - III Unit - III Haversine Formula and Solution: Exp lain: The Haversine formula I and II. Understand the solution procedure for Oblique spher triangles of both types by using Haversine formulas: I and II. Solve the examples by using Haver rule. Explains: Rules for Right-angled Spherical Triangle and Quadrantal Spherical Triangle Understand: Napier's Rule for circular parts. Understand: Napier's Rule for circular parts. Understand: Napier's Rule for circular parts. Understand: Napier's Rules. Solve the examples by Napier's rule. Define: Polar Triangle. Understangle: Supplemental theorem. Solution Procedure: polar triangle. Identities of moderate difficulty Solve the examples by polar triangle. Define: Ambiguous cases. Solution Procedure: Cot four-part Formula. Solve the examples by cot four-part formula. Unit - III Differential calculus: Define Successive differentiation and notation. Find the nth order derivatives of standard functions. It the nth order derivatives using trigonometric identities. Find the nth order derivatives using partiactions. State Leibnitz' Theorem. Use Leibnitz' Theorem in problem solving. Define functions several variables. Define partial derivatives and geometrical interpretation of it. Find the first and his order partial derivatives of given function. Define Homogeneous function. State Euler's theorem homogeneous functions with two and three independent variables. Use Euler's theorem to so problems. Define scalar point functions and fields. Define gradient of a given scalar point function. Find the directional derivative of a given scalar point function. Find the directional derivative of a given scalar point function.
Unit - II Haversine Formula and Solution: Exp lain: The Haversine formula I and II. Understand the solution procedure for Oblique spher triangles of both types by using Haversine formulas: I and II. Solve the examples by using Haver rule. Explains: Rules for Right-angled Spherical Triangle and Quadrantal Spherical Triangle Understand: Napier's Rule for circular parts. Understand: Napier's Rule for circular parts. Understand: Napier's Rule for circular parts. Understand: Napier's Rules. Solve the examples by Napier's rule. Define: Polar Triangle us Napier's Rules. Solve the examples by Napier's rule. Define: Polar Triangle. Understand: Supplemental theorem. Solution Procedure: polar triangle. Identities of moderate difficulty Solve the examples by cot four-part formula. Solve the examples by cot four-part formula. Unit – III Differential calculus: Define Successive differentiation and notation. Find the nth order derivatives of standard functions. In the nth order derivatives using procedure to the nth order derivatives using partial derivatives and geometrical interpretation of it. Find the first and his order partial derivatives of given function. Define Homogeneous function. State Euler's theorem homogeneous functions with two and three independent variables. Use Euler's theorem to so problems. Define scalar point functions. Find the directional derivative of a given scalar point function. Find the directional derivative of a given scalar point function. Find
triangles of both types by using Haversine formulas: I and II. Solve the examples by using Haver rule. Explains: Rules for Right-angled Spherical Triangle and Quadrantal Spherical Triangle Understand: Napier's Rule for circular parts. Understand: Napier's Rule for circular parts. Understand: Napier's Rules. Solve the examples by Napier's rule. Define: Polar Triangle. Understangle Supplemental theorem. Solution Procedure: polar triangle. Identities of moderate difficulty Solve the examples by polar triangle. Define: Ambiguous cases. Solution Procedure: Cot four-part Formula. Solve the examples by cot four-part formula. Unit – III Differential calculus: Define Successive differentiation and notation. Find the nth order derivatives of standard functions. It the nth order derivatives using trigonometric identities. Find the nth order derivatives using partiactions. State Leibnitz' Theorem. Use Leibnitz' Theorem in problem solving. Define functions several variables. Define partial derivatives and geometrical interpretation of it. Find the first and his order partial derivatives of given function. Define Homogeneous function. State Euler's theorem homogeneous functions with two and three independent variables. Use Euler's theorem to so problems. Define scalar point functions and fields. Define gradient of a given scalar point function. Find gradient of a given scalar point function. Find the directional derivative of a given scalar point function.
rule. Explains: Rules for Right-angled Spherical Triangle and Quadrantal Spherical Trian Understand: Napier's Rule for circular parts. Understand: Napier's Rule for circular parts. Understand: Napier's Rule for circular parts. Understand: Napier's Rules. Solve the examples by Napier's rule. Define: Polar Triangle. Understa Supplemental theorem. Solution Procedure: polar triangle. Identities of moderate difficulty Solve the examples by polar triangle. Define: Ambiguous cases. Solution Procedure: Cot four-part Formula. Solve the examples by cot four-part formula. Unit – III Differential calculus: Define Successive differentiation and notation. Find the nth order derivatives of standard functions. It the nth order derivatives using trigonometric identities. Find the nth order derivatives using partiactions. State Leibnitz' Theorem. Use Leibnitz' Theorem in problem solving. Define functions several variables. Define partial derivatives and geometrical interpretation of it. Find the first and his order partial derivatives of given function. Define Homogeneous function. State Euler's theorem homogeneous functions with two and three independent variables. Use Euler's theorem to so problems. Define scalar point functions and fields. Define gradient of a scalar point function. Find gradient of a given scalar point function. Find the directional derivative of a given scalar point function.
Understand: Napier's Rule for circular parts. Understand: Napier's Rule for circular parts. Underst the Solution Procedure: Right angled spherical triangle and Quadrantal Spherical Triangle us Napier's Rules. Solve the examples by Napier's rule. Define: Polar Triangle. Understa Supplemental theorem. Solution Procedure: polar triangle. Identities of moderate difficulty Solve the examples by polar triangle. Define: Ambiguous cases. Solution Procedure: Cot four-part Formula. Solve the examples by cot four-part formula. Unit – III Differential calculus: Define Successive differentiation and notation. Find the nth order derivatives of standard functions. It the nth order derivatives using trigonometric identities. Find the nth order derivatives using partiactions. State Leibnitz' Theorem. Use Leibnitz' Theorem in problem solving. Define functions several variables. Define partial derivatives and geometrical interpretation of it. Find the first and his order partial derivatives of given function. Define Homogeneous function. State Euler's theorem homogeneous functions with two and three independent variables. Use Euler's theorem to so problems. Define scalar point functions and fields. Define gradient of a scalar point function. Find gradient of a given scalar point function. Find the directional derivative of a given scalar point function.
the Solution Procedure: Right angled spherical triangle and Quadrantal Spherical Triangle us Napier's Rules. Solve the examples by Napier's rule. Define: Polar Triangle. Understa Supplemental theorem. Solution Procedure: polar triangle. Identities of moderate difficulty Solve the examples by polar triangle. Define: Ambiguous cases. Solution Procedure: Cot four-part Formula. Solve the examples by cot four-part formula. Unit – III Differential calculus: Define Successive differentiation and notation. Find the nth order derivatives of standard functions. It the nth order derivatives using trigonometric identities. Find the nth order derivatives using partiactions. State Leibnitz' Theorem. Use Leibnitz' Theorem in problem solving. Define functions several variables. Define partial derivatives and geometrical interpretation of it. Find the first and his order partial derivatives of given function. Define Homogeneous function. State Euler's theorem homogeneous functions with two and three independent variables. Use Euler's theorem to so problems. Define scalar point functions and fields. Define gradient of a scalar point function. Find gradient of a given scalar point function. Find the directional derivative of a given scalar point function.
Napier's Rules. Solve the examples by Napier's rule. Define: Polar Triangle. Understate Supplemental theorem. Solution Procedure: polar triangle. Identities of moderate difficulty Solve the examples by polar triangle. Define: Ambiguous cases. Solution Procedure: Cot four-part Formula. Solve the examples by cot four-part formula. Unit – III Differential calculus: Define Successive differentiation and notation. Find the nth order derivatives of standard functions. It the nth order derivatives using trigonometric identities. Find the nth order derivatives using partial fractions. State Leibnitz' Theorem. Use Leibnitz' Theorem in problem solving. Define functions several variables. Define partial derivatives and geometrical interpretation of it. Find the first and his order partial derivatives of given function. Define Homogeneous function. State Euler's theorem homogeneous functions with two and three independent variables. Use Euler's theorem to so problems. Define scalar point functions and fields. Define gradient of a scalar point function. Find gradient of a given scalar point function. Find the directional derivative of a given scalar point function.
Supplemental theorem. Solution Procedure: polar triangle. Identities of moderate difficulty Solve the examples by polar triangle. Define: Ambiguous cases. Solution Procedure: Cot four-part Formula. Solve the examples by cot four-part formula. Unit – III Differential calculus: Define Successive differentiation and notation. Find the nth order derivatives of standard functions. It the nth order derivatives using trigonometric identities. Find the nth order derivatives using partiactions. State Leibnitz' Theorem. Use Leibnitz' Theorem in problem solving. Define functions several variables. Define partial derivatives and geometrical interpretation of it. Find the first and his order partial derivatives of given function. Define Homogeneous function. State Euler's theorem homogeneous functions with two and three independent variables. Use Euler's theorem to so problems. Define scalar point functions and fields. Define gradient of a scalar point function. Find gradient of a given scalar point function. Find the directional derivative of a given scalar point function.
Solve the examples by polar triangle. Define: Ambiguous cases. Solution Procedure: Cot four-part Formula. Solve the examples by cot four-part formula. Unit – III Differential calculus: Define Successive differentiation and notation. Find the nth order derivatives of standard functions. It the nth order derivatives using trigonometric identities. Find the nth order derivatives using partiactions. State Leibnitz' Theorem. Use Leibnitz' Theorem in problem solving. Define functions several variables. Define partial derivatives and geometrical interpretation of it. Find the first and his order partial derivatives of given function. Define Homogeneous function. State Euler's theorem homogeneous functions with two and three independent variables. Use Euler's theorem to so problems. Define scalar point functions and fields. Define gradient of a scalar point function. Find gradient of a given scalar point function. Find the directional derivative of a given scalar point function.
Unit – III Differential calculus: Define Successive differentiation and notation. Find the nth order derivatives of standard functions. It the nth order derivatives using trigonometric identities. Find the nth order derivatives using particular fractions. State Leibnitz' Theorem. Use Leibnitz' Theorem in problem solving. Define functions several variables. Define partial derivatives and geometrical interpretation of it. Find the first and his order partial derivatives of given function. Define Homogeneous function. State Euler's theorem homogeneous functions with two and three independent variables. Use Euler's theorem to so problems. Define scalar point functions and fields. Define gradient of a scalar point function. Find gradient of a given scalar point function. Find the directional derivative of a given scalar point function.
Define Successive differentiation and notation. Find the nth order derivatives of standard functions. It the nth order derivatives using trigonometric identities. Find the nth order derivatives using particular fractions. State Leibnitz' Theorem. Use Leibnitz' Theorem in problem solving. Define functions several variables. Define partial derivatives and geometrical interpretation of it. Find the first and his order partial derivatives of given function. Define Homogeneous function. State Euler's theorem homogeneous functions with two and three independent variables. Use Euler's theorem to so problems. Define scalar point functions and fields. Define gradient of a scalar point function. Find gradient of a given scalar point function.
the nth order derivatives using trigonometric identities. Find the nth order derivatives using partial fractions. State Leibnitz' Theorem. Use Leibnitz' Theorem in problem solving. Define functions several variables. Define partial derivatives and geometrical interpretation of it. Find the first and his order partial derivatives of given function. Define Homogeneous function. State Euler's theorem homogeneous functions with two and three independent variables. Use Euler's theorem to so problems. Define scalar point functions and fields. Define gradient of a scalar point function. Find gradient of a given scalar point function. Find the directional derivative of a given scalar point function.
fractions. State Leibnitz' Theorem. Use Leibnitz' Theorem in problem solving. Define functions several variables. Define partial derivatives and geometrical interpretation of it. Find the first and his order partial derivatives of given function. Define Homogeneous function. State Euler's theorem homogeneous functions with two and three independent variables. Use Euler's theorem to so problems. Define scalar point functions and fields. Define gradient of a scalar point function. Find gradient of a given scalar point function. Find the directional derivative of a given scalar point function.
several variables. Define partial derivatives and geometrical interpretation of it. Find the first and his order partial derivatives of given function. Define Homogeneous function. State Euler's theorem homogeneous functions with two and three independent variables. Use Euler's theorem to so problems. Define scalar point functions and fields. Define gradient of a scalar point function. Find gradient of a given scalar point function. Find the directional derivative of a given scalar point function.
order partial derivatives of given function. Define Homogeneous function. State Euler's theorem homogeneous functions with two and three independent variables. Use Euler's theorem to so problems. Define scalar point functions and fields. Define gradient of a scalar point function. Find gradient of a given scalar point function. Find the directional derivative of a given scalar point function.
problems. Define scalar point functions and fields. Define gradient of a scalar point function. Find gradient of a given scalar point function. Find the directional derivative of a given scalar point function.
gradient of a given scalar point function. Find the directional derivative of a given scalar point funct
Define vector point functions and fields. Define divergence and curi of a vector point function. Find
divergence and curl of a vector point function. Check whether the given vector field is a solenoid
vectorfield. Check whether the given vector field is an irrotational vector field.
Unit - IV Integral Calculus:
Define Beta and Gamma functions. State and prove the following Properties
a) 1 1
b) 0
ĺ
c) 2
n! if n is integer
n n n if n is noninteger
d)
(e) n , n , n , n , n , n , n
$\pi/2$
f) $\int_{0}^{\infty} \sin^{p} \theta \cdot \cos^{q} \theta d\theta = \frac{1}{2} \beta(\frac{p+1}{2}, \frac{q+1}{2}) 0 \qquad 2 \qquad 2$
g) Relation between Beta and Gamma

	m n
	m, n
	$m \sqcap n$
	Evaluate the given integral by using Beta function. Evaluate the given integral by using Ga mma function. Define double Integral and its region of integration. Evaluate the given double integrals with given limits. Evaluate the given double integrals with given region of integration. Change the order of the integration and evaluate the given double integration.
Unit – V	Linear Algebra:
	Define rank of matrix. Define row echelon form of a matrix. Obtain the rank of given matrix by reducing
	it to the row echelon form. Solve the examples on systems of non homo geneus equations. Solve the
	e xa mples on systems of homogeneous equations. Define Eigen values and Eigen vectors. Find the Eigen
	values and Eigen vectors of given matrix of order two. Find the Eigen values and Eigen vectors of given
	matrix of order three. Define Linearly independent and depend entvectors. Check whether the given set
	of vectors are linearly dependentor independent.

TEXT BOOKS

- 1. Spherical Trigonometry Capt. H.Subramaniam
- 2. Higher Engineering Mathematics Dr. Grewal, B.S

- 1. An introduction to Spherical Trignometry Clough-SmithJ.H
- 2. A Text book of applied mathematics Vol.I Wartikar, P.N.&Wartikar, J.N
- 3. Further Engineering Mathematics -K.A.Stroud
- 4. Advanced Engineering Mathematics Dr. A.B. Mathur&Prof. V.P.Jaggi
- 5. K Hoffman and R Kunze, Linear Algebra, Pearson Education, 2nd Edition, 2005. Erwin Kreyszig, Advanced Engineering Mathematics

Related onlin	ne content (MOOC, Swayam, NPTEL, Websiteetc.)	
https://mathw	orld.wolfram.com/SphericalTrigonometry.html	
https://tutoria	l.math.lamar.edu/classes/calciii/DoubleIntegrals.aspx	
https://www.g	geeksforgeeks.org/eigen-values/	
Course Outc	omes	Knowledge
		level
CO-1	Understand the fundamental concepts of Spherical Trigonometry	K1
CO-2	Calculation of Haversine Formula and Solution	K3
CO-3	Discuss application of Differential Calculus.	K2
CO-4	Acquire knowledge of Integral Calculus and their applications.	K4
CO-5	Analyze the usage of Matrices in different field	

B.Sc. Nautical Science

Semester - I						
Allied	Course Code 11616	Nautical Physics & Electronics - I	T	Credit:3	Weekly:5	
Pre-		ge of Nautical Physics &	Syllabus Revised		2023 - 24	
requisite	I	Electronics				
	T.	Nautical Physics				
Course		sic information about the magnetis			namics.	
Objectives		cal knowledge in the concepts of l				
	•	sic concepts about hydromechanics basic information about analog el	_	-	25	
		techniques in Satellite communic				
	Microprocessor and i					
		Specific Learni	ng Obje	ectives		
Unit - I	Earth's Magnetism:					
	angle of dip. Exp la intensity, magneticdip Heat and Thermody		als. De 1 of abo	fine terms such as M we in Ships: Magnetic	lagnetic field, magnetic	
		ansfer Mechanism - Conduction, C of solids, liquids and gases, Gas			in China Coolona &	
		tion to liquid cargoes, Cargo tai				
	Define Heat capacity, specific heat capacity, Sensible heat, Latent heat. [Application in Ships: Volume correction factor to measurement of liquid cargoes, cargo heating, Meteorology]. Exp lain and Define Vapour Pressures [Applications in Ships: Volatile liquid cargo and fuel behaviour]. Light& Electromagnetic Waves: Exp lain the laws of reflection. Discuss the reflection taking place in plane and spherical mirror [Applications in Ships: Searchlight base, Wheelhouse windows are required to be inclined] Explain the laws of refraction. Discuss the refraction taking place in Lenses. [Applications in Ships: Visible Sunrise when sun is below horizon, Refraction of light rays in Atmosphere]				Exp lain and Define and spherical mirror.	
	Explain the Chromaticity of light. [Applications in Ships: Ref Anx 1 of Colreg] Exp lain Electromagnetic Spectrum and describe its various parts in short. [Applications in Ships: Effect of atmosphere on Radio wave propagation]. Explain the bending of EM waves by Ionosphere. [Applications in Ships: Transmission of MW & SW waves] Sound:					
	Differentiate between Longitudinal and Transverse Waves with exa mples. Discuss the factor which affect velocity of sound in seawater and in air. [Application in Ships: Principle of Echo sounder Fog signal propagation]. Explain the characteristics of sound. Explain the Doppler effect and discuss the eight cases related to Doppler effect. [Applications in Ship: Doppler speed Log, GPS]					
Unit – II	-II Mechanics and Hydromechanics: Exp lain Pascal law and its applications [Applications in Ship: Liquid cargo systems, hydraulic me Exp lain Total pressure / Thrust on immersed surfaces [Applications in Ship: Stability Calculations]. Law of Floatation, Archimedes principle and buoyancy [Applications in Ship: How does Ship I WRF of Tanker Cals]. Explain Bernoulli's theorem and its applications [Applications on Ships: Vemeter, Differential pressure transmitter, Eductor]. Explain Streamline and turbulence flow, Flow in lines [Applications in Ships: Ship structure, Propeller Wake] Properties of Matter:				ity Calculations]. State How does Ship Float? ons on Ships: Venturi-	
	Exp lain Atmospher [Applications in Ship Metallurgy – Exp lasteel, abrasiveness, a [Applications in Ship	cic Pressure, Barometer, Exp late: Hull crack, Wire parting, Lifting in Physical Property of Alloys, had nnealing, welding. Exp lain Cantop: Ship Constructions, stress in a sin liquid [Applications in Ship	g gears rd vs B ilever, hip]	over stressed] rittle, Cast Iron v/s M Bending of Beams, S	fild steel vs High tensile Shearing force, Rigidity	

	bunkers]. Exp lain Viscosity and viscous flow, CST, Reynolds number, Density & change due to
	temperature [Applications in Ships: Viscous cargo and fuel – relationship to temp, Oil & Gas Cargo]. Exp lain Angle of Repose of Granula r objects, Effect of ships roll on cargo with high angle of repose and low angle of repos [Application in Ships: Bulk cargo Angle of Repose, shifting of cargo].
	Semiconductors and Diodes:
	Define types of Semiconductors. Exp lain construction and symbol of p-n junction diodes with their
	characteristics. Exp lain Half-wave and full wave bridge rectifiers. Exp lain construction and symbol of
	Zener Diode. Explain Zener diode as a voltage regulator
	Explain Photo Electric Cell.
Unit – III	Transistors: Exp lain Bipolar-junction transistor. Draw and e xp lain its characteristics. Exp lain transistor configurations. Define Transistor biasing. Define Current gain α and β of a transistor & relationship of α and β . Explain working of transistor as a switch.
	Oscillators :
	Derive Barkhausen's criteria for oscillations. Study of different types of LC, RC and Crystal Oscillators.
	Explain working of phase shift oscillator. Explain transistor Wein bridge oscillator Digital Electronics:
	Basic logic gates & its Types. Explain working of NAND gates, NOR gates and XOR logic gates.
	Development of logic circuits. Understand working of universal logic gate. Derive Boolean algebra. Derive De-Morgan's theorem. Simplification of logic equation using Boolean theorems. Exp lain working of Half adder, Full adder, Multiplexer and de multiple xe r circuits. Introduction of flip flop. Explain RS flip flop and JK flip flop.
Unit – IV	Modulation and Demodulation:
	Explain need of modulation. Working and derivation of Amplitude modulation and modulation index.
	Working and derivation of Frequency modulation and modulation index
	Derive side bands in F.M. Explain demodulation of A.M. Wave and Diode detector circuit
Unit - V	Radio Receivers and Satellite communication: Concept and working of super heterodyne receivers. Explain AM receivers - communication receivers.
	Exp lain elements of RADAR system - Radar range, limitation of Radar, Radar altimeters and beacons.
	Working of Radio detection finding (RDF). Explain in short satellite links, Orbits and inclination,
	Communication frequencies, domestic satellites, telemetry.
	Micro Processor & Programming:
	Introduction to microprocessor and 8085 microprocessor. Draw and explain Architecture of 8085. Explain Address and data bus, Control and status signal. Study microprocessor instructions. Explain Interfacing devices. Explain applications of microprocessors.
L	

Nautical Physics

TEXT BOOKS

1. Engineering Physics by R. K Gaur

RECOMMENDED BOOKS FOR REFERENCE:

- 1. Advanced level physics: Nelkon & Parker
- 2. Applied physics: J H Clough-Smith
- 3. University physics: Young, Sears & Zemnasky
- 4. Text book of Engineering Mechanics: R.S.Khurmi
- 5. Heat & Thermodynamics: Brijal & R.Subramaniam
- 6. Principles of Physics: Fredrick .J.Bueche
- 7. Advanced Practical Physics Worsnop and Flint

Nautical Electronics

TEXT BOOKS

- 1) Fundamental Of Electrical Engineering & Electronics by B. L. Thereja
- 2) Principles of Electronics by V. K. Mehta

- 1. Communication electronics: ND Deshpande, DA Deshpande, PK Rangole, TMH.
- 2. Electronic communication system: G Kennedy, MGH
- 3. Electronic Principles-5thEd:Malvino
- 4. Electronic Devices and Circuit-PHI: Boylstead, Nashelsky
- 5. Operational amplifier and linear integrated circuits: R.A.Gaikwad
- 6. Electronic devices and circuits: A.Mottershead
- 7. Modern Digital Electronics: R P Jain, 4E-TMH.
- 8. Microprocessor architecture, programming and application with 8085, PI publication, By Ramesh Gaonkar.
- 9. Introductory Electronic Devices and Circuits 7th- Edition by Robert T. Paynter
- 10. Electronic Devices "Electron Flow Version" by Thomas L. Floyd
- 11. Fundamentals of Logic Design by Charles H. Roth, Jr. and Larry L. Kinney
- 12. Introduction to RADAR Systems by Merrill I. Skolnikp

Relatedonlin	necontent(MOOC,S wayam, NPTEL,Websiteetc.)				
www.course	www.courseera.org				
www.udemy	<u>/.com</u>				
CourseOutcomes					
CO-1	Tofamiliarizebasicinformationaboutthe magnetism and concepts of thermodynamics.	K2			
CO-2	Toprovidetechnicalknowledgeinthe concepts of light and sound.	K4			
CO-3	Tofamiliarizebasicconcepts abouthydromechanics and properties of matter.	K4			
CO-4	Acquireknowledgeabout analog electronics & digital electronics.	K2			
CO-5	Discuss the satellite communication and its technology. Evaluatetherecenttrendsinmicroprocessor	K5			

ALAGAPPA UNIVERSITY SEMESTER - I

	Semester - I					
Allied	Course Code 11617	Nautical Physics & Electronics – I	P	Credit:2	Weekly:5	
Pre- requisite		cal Knowledge of Nautical es & Electronics	Syl	labus Revised	2023 - 24	
	·			,		
Course Objectives	 To familiarize basic information about the magnetism and concepts of thermodynamics. To provide technical knowledge in the concepts of light and sound To familiarize basic concepts about hydromechanics and properties of matter. To learn about the basic information about analog electronics & Digital electronics. To learn the recent techniques in Satellite communication. To familiarize basic information about Microprocessor and its architecture 					
		Specific Lear				
Unit - I	Determining Relative Humidity and effect of temperature on RH: Define and Explain Relative Humidity Explain the effect of temperature on Relative humidity Explain the procedure to determine the Relative humidity Assessment Determination of wavelength of laser by diffraction method: Define wavelength, Explain Diffraction and Diffraction grating, Explain the procedure to determine the wavelength of laser by diffraction method, Perform the experiment and write the observation table Assessment				rform the experiment	
Unit – II	Define moment of Explain the procedu experiment and wi Calculate the mome Assessment Determination of of a Weston differ Define the terms in Study the relation by Verify the formula to Explain the procedu	of a flywheel and frictional torque inertia and frictional torque re to calculate moment of inertia article down the observation table, int of inertia and frictional torque by mechanical advantage, velocity rential pulley: acchanical advantage, velocity raticle tween the MA, VR and Efficiency to calculate the velocity ratio of We re to calculate MA,VR, Efficiency all and write down the observation to	atio and ef	formula, d efficiency ficiency as applied to		
Unit – III	Determination of Y: Single Cantilever loaded at one end: Explain Elasticity and Modulus of elasticity. Define Cantilever beam. Explain the procedure to find the Y of Single Cantilever loaded at one end. Perform the practical and write down the observation table Assessment					
Unit – IV	Define Friction and Explain the procedu Perform the practica Assessment	re to find the angle of repose. Il and write the observation table				
Unit – V	Project Work base	ed on any of the concept as abov	e			

Relatedonlii	Relatedonlinecontent(MOOC,S wayam, NPTEL,Websiteetc.)				
www.course	eera.org				
www.udemy	<u>y.com</u>				
CourseOutcomes					
CO-1	Tofamiliarizebasicinformationaboutthe magnetism and concepts of thermodynamics.	K2			
CO-2	Toprovidetechnicalknowledgeinthe concepts of light and sound.	K4			
CO-3	Tofamiliarizebasicconcepts abouthydromechanics and properties of matter.	K4			
CO-4	Acquireknowledgeabout analog electronics & digital electronics.	K2			
CO-5	Discuss the satellite communication and its technology	K5			

B.Sc. Nautical Science

Semeste r - II					
Core	Course Code 11623	Ship Construction	T	Credit:4	Weekly Hours:5
Pre-requisite	Basic Knowle	dge of Ship Construction	Syllabus Revised		2023 - 24

Course	1. To understand with sketch of the structure of the ship, Frames, Beams and Beam knees, Water tight doors.					
Objectives	2. To understand with the sketch of Bilge keels, Ballast tanks, bilges and Deck openings					
	3. To understand and familiar with the Anchor, Anchor Chain and Mooring Arrangements.					
	4. To understand the Sounding Pipes, Air Pipes and Ventilators in Tanks and Holds.					
	5. To familiar and identifiy the Rudder Arrangement & Stern Frame, Propellers & Propeller Shaft. To Describe					
	Welding process and its predominant use in ship construction.					
	Specific Learning Objectives					
Unit - I	Frames, Beams and Beam knees:					
	Sketch & describe Frames, Beams and Beam knees. Exp lain Longitudinal & t ransverse framing, Exp lain					
	importance of Beams and Beam knees. Sketch Beams and Beam knees					
	Explain Combined systemof framing on transverse sections of the ship.					
	Water Tight Bulkheads:					
	Explain functions, construction and stiffening of water tight bulkheads including collision bulkheads,					
	Corrugated bulkhead.					
Unit – II	Bilge keels, Ballast tanks, bilges:					
	Describe and sketch Bilge Keels. Describe and sketch Double Bottom Tanks. Describe and sketch Fore Peak					
	and After Peak Tanks. Describe and sketch Wing tanks and Bilges.					
	Deck Opening:					
	Explain Construction, stiffening & closing arrangement of openings on deck & Superstructures, Explain					
	weather-tightness of Hatches, 3 Explain openings in RORO ships, Oil, Chemical & Gas tankers.					
Unit – III	Anchor, Chain and Mooring Arrangements:					
	Describe Chain lockers and attachment of Cables, Sketch and describe the Construction of Hawse pipes,					
	Spurling Pipes & their securing arrangements. Explain Typical mooring / anchoring arrangeJment in forecastle					
	showing the Leads of mooring. Describe Roller, multi angle, pedestal and panama fair lead. Explain Mooring					
	bitts showing their attachment to the decks. Explain Cable stopper					
Unit – IV	Sounding Pipes, Air Pipes and Ventilators:					
	Sketch and describe the construction of Sounding pipes, Sketch and describe the construction of Air Pipes,					
	Sketch and describe the construction of Ventilators. Pump & Piping Arrangement: Exp lain Genera l Pumping					
	arrangements, Exp lain Genera l Pumping arrangements, Describe Bilge & Ballast line system, Explain					
	Pumping arrangement on tankers, Explain Hold drainage systems and related structure Bilge piping, system,					
	strum box, and Non-return valves. Special Doors on Cargo Vessels: Exp lain Methods adopted to maintain					
	integrity of divisions & openings in the hull including STERN DOOR, SIDE DOOR & BOW DOORS,					
	Describe Ro-Ro ship problems.					
Unit – V	Rudder Arrangement & Stern Frame:					
	Describe types of rudder, Sketch and e xpla in Balanced & Semi balanced Rudders, Describe the Construction &					
	Support Arrangement of rudders, Sketch and describe Stern Frame. Describe Transom stern showing					
	connections to the stern frame. Explain the purpose of rudder carrier, pintles and rudder trunking. Exp lain Arrangement of watertight gland around the rudder stock.					
	Propellers & Propeller Shaft:					
	Draw Simple sketch of Propeller & Propeller shaft, Stern Tube & adjacent structures. Expla in terms Boss,					
	Rake, Skew, Face, Back, Tip, Radius, Pitch. 3 Explain Controllable pitch propeller					
	Welding:					
	Describe Welding process and its predominant use in ship construction. Discuss Advantages of welding over					
	riveting in ship construction. Explain General ideas of Electric Arc welding equipment, coated electrodes, and					
ı	C A A / / /					

methods used. Exp lain methods used for Gas welding, and Gas cutting. Explain Precaution while welding. Describe Testing and inspection of welds, Explain Stresses set up due to welding and defects in welding.

TEXT BOOKS

1. Ship construction - D J Eyres

- 1. Ship Construction sketch's & notes by Kemp&Young Kemp & Young
- 2. Merchant Ship Construction by H.J.Pursey
- 3. Reed's ship construction for marine students by E.A.Stokoe
- 4. Merchant Ship Construction Dr. D.A.Taylor

Course Outcomes		
CO-1	Understanding with sketch of the structure of the ship, Frames, Beams and Beam knees, Water tight doors.	K2
CO-2	Understanding with the sketch of Bilge keels, Ballast tanks, bilges and Deck openings	K2
CO-3	Understanding and familiar with the Anchor, Anchor Chain and Mooring Arrangements.	K1
CO-4	Ability to understand the Sounding Pipes, Air Pipes and Ventilators in Tanks and Holds.	K4
CO-5	Ability to familiar and identify the Rudder Arrangement & Stern Frame, with the sketch of Bilge keels, Ballast tanks, bilges and Deck openings, Propellers & Propeller Shaft Describe Welding process and its predominant use in ship construction.	K5

B.Sc. Nautical Science

Semester - II					
Core	Course Code: 11624	Ship Operation Technology	Т	Credit:4	Weekly Hours:5
Pre-Requisite	Basic Knowl	Basic Knowledge of Ship Operation		us Revised	2023 - 24

<u> </u>	1 To an demand the Council Destroy of this most has DDE and List account of this
Course Objectives	 To understand the General Parts of ship, watches, PPE and List names of various parts of ship. Practical work with various types of ropes and materials to construct ropes.
Objectives	3. To identify the various Flags and the terms of hoisting flags.
	4. To State the contents of code of safe working practices for merchant seamen and Safe Working Practices.
	5. State Role of Safety committee and Safety Officer in maintaining safety standards on board.
	Specific Learning Objectives
Unit - I	General: Parts of ship, watches, PPE:
	List names of various parts of ship. State names and timing of watches. List Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) – Boiler suits, Face Masks, Safety Harness, Ear Mufflers, Chemical Suits, Hand Gloves, Safety goggle, Safety helmet, Safety Shoes.
Unit – II	Rope Work:
	State types of material used in construction of Ropes – Natural fibres, Synthetic fibres, HMP Ropes. Explain different lays of rope. Describe different types of fibre ropes and compare the strength and elasticity of the ropes Care and maintenance of fibre Ropes. State the damage caused by surging. Exp lain marline, Twine, spun, lead lines Knots, Bends, Hitches & Whippings. Exp lain different types of Mooring ropes and thei advantages/disadvantages. Exp lain the grades of steel used for making Wire ropes, construction of wire ropes advantage of a fibre heart and Factors determining flexibility, State meaning of 6/12, 6/24, 6/37 types of wire ropes, Non- rotating wire rope, Plastic covered wire rope. Explain, Care and maintenance of wire ropes, Method of measuring size of ropes, wires and chains. Explain use of Chain/rope stoppers.
Unit – III	Flags and Halyards:
	Define meaning of Bunting. Exp lain how to dress the ship. Exp lain Halyard at the dip, Close up, Half mast, Hoist, Fly, Tackline. Explain Courtesy flag, Flags A-Z and Numeral pendants, Jack flag, Quarantine flag, Pilot flag, Blue Peter. State the location of Jack Staff, Ensign staff. What flags are hoisted from these part of ship and When. State type of Ensigns. State that there can be penalty for not using or wrongly using an Ensign.
Unit – IV	Code of Safe Working Practices:
	State the contents of code of safe working practices for merchant seamen. List the precautions while entering confined / enclosed space. Describe procedure for Rescue from enclosed spaces. Exp lain procedure of manual lifting and carrying of weights. List the precautions while working aloft and over side. List the safety precautions while painting, during the use of personnel basket and while on mooring stations. List the precautions while painting funnel, main mast. List precautions while repairing radar. List precautions while operating hatch covers, using portable ladder. Explain method of guarding of openings on deck. List precautions while using hand tools. Marking of obstructions on the passage way on deck. List the safety precautions whilst walking/working on deck. Exp lain standard crane signals. List safety precautions while anchoring. List the safety precautions while entering battery room and paint room. List precaution while using bosun's chair and stages, rigging gangway and pilot ladder. List the precautions while using electric, pneumatic and hydraulic (power) tools and appliances. List the precautions while working with compressed air, chipping machines, spray painting machine. List precautions while cleaning holds using high pressure (water jet) machines. Describe safe bunkering practices. Procedure to carry out risk assessment.
	Safety Committee Meeting:
Unit - V	Exp lain Conduct of Safety Committee meetings. State Role of Safety committee and Safety Officer in maintaining safety standards on board. Exp lain importance of personnel health and hygiene on board ship. Exp lain different types of permits - hot work permit, cold work Permit, entry into enclosed space permit, working aloft permit, and working overside permit, electrical isolation permit, lockout and tag out.

TEXT BOOKS

1. Seamanship Technique-D.J.House

- 1. Theory and Practice of Seamanship Danton G.
- 2. Seamanship Notes Kemp & Young
- 3. Seamanship & Nautical Knowledge- Nicholls
- 4. International code of signals
- 5. Code of Safe Working Practices for Merchant Seamen
- 6. Seamanship-Capt V.K.Bhandarkar

Related online content (Marine Insight. Marinegyaan. Oways online)				
Course O	Course Outcomes			
CO-1	Understanding the General Parts of ship, watches, PPE and List names of various parts of ship.	K1		
CO-2	Understanding Practical work with various types of ropes and materials to construct ropes.	К3		
CO-3	Identify the various Flags and the terms of hoisting flags.	K5		
CO-4	State the contents of code of safe working practices for merchant seamen and Safe Working Practices.	K4		
CO-5	States Role of Safety committee and Safety Officer in maintaining safety standards on board.	K2		

B.Sc. Nautical Science

	Semester – II						
Allied	Course Code: 11625	Nautical Mathematics - II	Т	Credit:3	Weekly Hours:3		
Pre- Requisite	Basic Know	ledge of Nautical Mathematics	Syllabus	Revised	2023 – 24		

Course	1. To understand the Fourier Series and Find the Fourier Series expansion.					
Objectives	2. To define Laplace Transform and apply the definition of LT to transforms of elementary functions.					
	3. To understand the Statistical Methods and Find the mean using direct method for grouped data and					
	mean, median, and mode of given data mean, median, and mode of given data					
	4. To Find a root of given equation by using Bisection method by Numerical Methods.					
	5. To understand and ability to Construct the table of differences for the given data.					
	Specific Learning Objective					
Unit - I	Fourier series:					
	Define Inner product, Periodic function, Orthogonal function. State Dirichlet's conditions for Fourier					
	Series expansion. State Euler's formulae. State Fourier Series in different interval ($\alpha < x < \alpha + 2\pi$). Find					
	the Fourier Series for the function in the interval $0 \le x \le 2\pi$. Define Even and Odd functions, Expansion o					
	even and odd function. Find F.S for given even/odd function. Define Sine series and Cosine series.					
	Express the function as a half-range sine/cosine series.					
Unit – II	Laplace Transform:					
	Define Laplace Transform. Apply the definition of LT to transforms of elementary functions. Solve					
	problems by using Laplace transform of standard functions. State different properties (linearity, shifting,					
	transforms of derivatives and integrals, multiplication by the division by t) of Laplace Transforms. Find					
	the LT of given function using different properties. Find the Inverse Laplace transform of given					
	function using different properties. State Convolution theorem. Apply convolution theorem to evaluate					
	the Inverse function.					
Unit – III	Statistical Methods:					
	Find the mean using direct method for grouped data. Find mean, median, and mode of given data. Define					
	Range, quartile deviation, mean deviation, standard deviation. Calculate mean and standard deviation					
	for the given data. Find lines of regression of y on x and x on y using least square methods. Find the					
	correlation coefficient from the following data. Find the rank correlation coefficient from the following					
	data.					
Unit - IV	Numerical Methods:					
	Find a root of given equation by using Bisection method. Find the real root of the given equation by					
	using Method of False Position. Find by Newton's method, the real root of the given equation. Define					
	Forward differences, Backward differences, Central differences, Divided differences. Define Other					
	difference operators: Taylor's operator – D, shift operator E, averaging operator, Evaluate the forward difference of given function.					
Unit - V	Construct the table:					
Unit - V	Construct the table: Construct the table of differences for the given data. Evaluate the backward difference of given function.					
	Find the missing term from the table. State Newton's forward and backward difference interpolation					
	formulas and calculate the given value. Evaluate using Lagrange's interpolation formula Evaluate the given					
	definite integral by using Trapezoidal rule. Evaluate the given definite integral by using Simpson's rules.					
	definite integral of using frapezoidal rule. Evaluate the given definite integral by using simpson's rules.					

TEXT BOOKS

1. Higher Engineering Mathematics - Dr. Grewal, B.S.

- 2. A Text book of applied mathematics Vol.I Wartikar, P.N.&Wartikar, J.N
- 3. Further Engineering Mathematics -K.A.Stroud
- 4. Advanced Engineering Mathematics Dr. A.B. Mathur&Prof. V.P.Jaggi
- 5. K Hoffman and R Kunze, Linear Algebra, Pearson Education, 2nd Edition, 2005
- 6. Erwin Kreyszig, Advanced Engineering Mathematics, Wiley India, 9th Edition, 2011

Related o	online content (MOOC, Swayam, NPTEL, Websiteetc.)	
https://m	athworld.wolfram.com/SphericalTrigonometry.html	
https://tu	torial.math.lamar.edu/classes/calciii/DoubleIntegrals.aspx	
https://w	ww.geeksforgeeks.org/eigen-values/	
Related or	lline content (MOOC, Swayam, NPTEL, Websiteetc.)	
Course Outcomes		Knowledge level
CO-1	Understanding the Fourier Series and Find the Fourier Series expansion .	K2
CO-2	Define and Understanding Laplace Transform and apply the definition of LT to transforms of elementary functions	K2
CO-3	Understanding the Statistical Methods and Find the mean using direct method for grouped data and mean, median, and mode of given data mean, median, and mode of given data.	
CO-4	Ability to find a root of given equation by using Bisection method by Numerical Methods.	
CO-5	Ability to Construct the table of differences for the given data.	K4

B.Sc. Nautical Science

Semester – II						
Allied	Course Code: 11626	Nautical Physics & Electricity-I	Т	Credit:3	Weekly Hours:4	
Pre- Requisite	Basic Knowledge of Nautical Physics & Electricity		Syllabus Revised		2023 – 24	

C	1. To understand the Electromagnetic Induction and Durcheston of Electromagnetic induction and argument					
Course	1. To understand the Electromagnetic Induction and Production of Electro-magnetic induction and current.					
Objectives						
	parallel, Impedance, static electricity precaution and earthling insulators.					
	3. Describe and understand about the Bridge circuits, Wheatstone Bridge,					
	4. To understand the Network Theorems and its application 5. Describe and understand the principle and working of AC generator, AC motor, induction motor, DC					
	generator, DC motor. Describe and understand the Calibration, Accuracy, Precision, Methods of					
	measurement of temperature, pressure etc.					
	Specific Learning Objective					
Unit - I	Electromagnetic Induction:					
	Describe relation between magnetism and electricity, Production of Electro-magnetic induction and current.					
	Describe Faraday-Lenz's Law, Self and Mutual inductance and their coefficients, coupling coefficients.					
Unit – II	A.C. Circuits:					
	Describe AC and DC voltage, Resistances and capacitors in series and parallel, Impedance, static electricity					
	precaution and earthling insulators, [Shipboard Application: Electrostatic charge by petroleum and					
	precaution]. Describe A.C. Fundamentals, Series and Parallel RLC circuits, Resonance frequency, Power, Power factor, Q factor and Applied Numerical.					
Unit – III	Electrical Bridge Circuits:					
Om -m	Describe Bridge circuits, Wheatstone Bridge, [Application of Wheatstone Bridge in Gas Measuring					
	Instruments]. Explain definition of Q of coil. Applied Problems.					
Unit – IV	Network Theorems and its applications:					
	Describe Kirchoff's Law, Classification of Network elements, Constant Voltage and Current Source.					
Unit - V	Generators and Motors:					
Omt - v	Describe principle and working of AC generator, AC motor, induction motor, DC generator, DC motor,					
	R.M.S. value, series and shunt type DCmotor. Describe heating effect of current, heaters, fuses,					
	thermoelectric effect.					
	Instrumentation:					
	Describe Calibration, Accuracy, Precision, Methods of measurement of temperature, pressure, Fluid flow,					
	venture tube, sound levelmeter, Thermister and its application as heat sensors, transducers. [Shipboard					
	application of above]					
	4.4					

TEXT BOOKS

1) Basic Electrical Engineering- B.L.Thereja

- 1. Electricity and magnetism: Brijlal & Subramaniam
- 2. Fundamentals of physics: Nelkon
- 3. Applied physics: JH Clough-Smith
- ${\bf 4.}\ \ Instrumentation: measurement\ and\ Analysis-Nakra\ and Chaudhary.$
- 5. Instrumentation: Devices and system Rangan, Mani, Sharma
- 6. Fundamental Of Electrical Engineering & Electronics- B.L.Thereja

Relatedonlinecontent(MOOC,S wayam, NPTEL,Websiteetc.)
www.courseera.org
www.udemv.com

Relatedor	nlinecontent(MOOC,S wayam,NPTEL,We bsiteetc.)	
Course O	utcomes	Knowledge level
CO-1	Understanding the Electromagnetic Induction and Productionof Electro-magnetic induction and current.	K2
CO-2	Describe and understand about the AC Circuits and DC voltage, Resistances and capacitors in series and parallel, Impedance, static electricity precaution and earthling insulators.	К3
CO-3	Describe and understand about the Bridge circuits, Wheatstone Bridge	K5
CO-4	Understanding the Network Theorems and its application	K4
CO-5	Describe and understand the principle and working of AC generator, AC motor, induction motor, DC generator, DC motor. Describe and understand the Calibration, Accuracy, Precision, Methods of measurement of temperature, pressure etc.	K5/K3

			Semester - II			
Alli	ed	Course Code: 11627	Nautical Physics & Electricity – I	P	Credit:2	Weekly Hours:3
Pre-Rec	quisite		cal Knowledge of Nautical cs & Electricity	Syllab	us Revised	2023 - 24

	1 hysics & Electricity			
Course	1. To understand and explain the KCL Verification of KVL and KCL Law theoretically and practically.			
Objectives	2. To find the ratio of inductance value of a coil having air core and iron core			
	3. To Study of R-L-C series resonance circuit and Study of R-L-C parallel resonance circuit. To understand			
	Wheatstone Bridge and Derive the formula for the bridge circuit.			
	nderstand the Heating Effect of Current, Use of Fuses. To understand the Fluid Flow Method –			
	e Viscosity and Determine the viscosity of fluid by using formula.			
	5. To Define Venturimeter and Perform the experiment on Venturimeter apparatus. To determine the			
	Performance of thermister experiment to find the temperature of hot water. Specific Learning Objective			
Unit - I	Verification of KVL &KCL:			
Unit -1	Introduction to basics of electrical circuits. Define terms related to electrical circuits (like Node, Branch,			
	Loop, Mesh etc.). State and explain the KVL. State and explain the KCL Verification of KVL and KCL Law			
	theoretically and practically. Assessment			
	To find the ratio of inductance value of a coil having air core and iron core:			
	Define the parameters of choke coil. Explain the basic action of choke coil. Explain the active and reactive			
	power of circuit. Explain the construction of choke coil for Air and Iron core Performance of choke coil			
	experiments on practical setup. Assessment			
Unit – II	Study of R-L-C series resonance circuit:			
Unit -11	Define the R, L and C parameters of circuit. Explain the combinations of RL, RC and RLC type series			
	circuits. Derive the formulae for the RLC series circuit. Calculate the different parameters of series circuit (R			
	XL, XC, pf, power etc.). Verify the RLC series resonance condition and find out resonance frequency			
	Application of RLC Series circuit. Assessment			
	Study of R-L-C parallel resonance circuit:			
	Exp lain the combinations of RL, RC and RLC type parallel circuits. Derive the formulae for the RLC parallel			
	circuit. Calculate the different parameters of parallel circuit (R, XL, XC, pf, power etc.). Verify the RLC			
	parallel resonance condition and find out resonance frequency			
	Application of RLC parallel circuit. Assessment			
Unit – III	Wheatstone Bridge:			
	Define the resistance and classified it. Explain the Wheatstone bridge arrangement Derive the formula for the			
	bridge circuit. Performance of experiment to find the unknown resistance of different wires, Applications of			
	Wheatstone bridge circuit. Assessment			
	Heating Effect of Current, Use of Fuses:			
	Define Fuse and its types. Construction of different types of fuse. Working of fuse in LV and HV circuits.			
	Applications of fuse in different appliances. Assessment			
Unit – IV	Fluid Flow Method – Determine Viscosity:			
	Define fluid flow. Explain the different types of fluids. Type of fluid flow. Explain the properties of fluid.			
	Determine the viscosity of fluid by using formula. Application to determine the Viscosity of fluid.			
	Assessment			
Unit – V	Study of Venturimeter:			
	Define importance of flow measurement. Define Venturimeter. Explain the working principle of			
	Venturimeter. Explain the construction of Venturimeter. Perform the experiment on Venturimeter apparatus.			
	Application of Venturimeter in different field. Assessment			
	Use of thermister as temperature / heatsensor:			
	Define the temperature sensors. Explain the types of thermistors according to resistance change (like NTC &			
	PTC). Performance of thermister experiment to find the temperature of hot water. Draw a graph between resistance Vs temperature change. Application of thermister in different fields. Assessment			

Related o	Related online content (MOOC, Swayam, NPTEL, Websiteetc.)		
Course Outcomes			
CO-1	Understanding and explain the KCL Verification of KVL and KCL Law theoretically and practically	K2	
CO-2	Understanding and to find the ratio of inductance value of a coil having air core and iron core	K2	
CO-3	Study of R-L-C series resonance circuit and Study of R-L-C parallel resonance circuit	К3	
CO-4	Ability understand Wheatstone Bridge and Derive the formula for the bridge circuit.	K4	
CO-5	Ability to understand the Heating Effect of Current, Use of Fuses. Understanding the Fluid Flow Method – Determine Viscosity and Determine the viscosity of fluid by using formula	K4	

B.Sc. Nautical Science

		Semester – II				
SEC -II	Course Code: 11628	Fundamentals of Computer Science	T	Credit:3	Weekly Hours:4	
Pre- Requisite	Basic Knowledge and Practicals of Computer Science Syllabus Revised 202				2023 – 24	
Course	1.To Understand the Co	omputer binary, hexadecimal, BCD number sys	stem			
Objectives	2.To Learn Computer	2.To Learn Computer types of memory				
	3. To understand E cor	3. To understand E commerce, internet and Intranet for E-business				
	4. To Learn MS office, Ms Excel, MS PowerPoint					
	5. To Learn Phython	5. To Learn Phython data types, Loop Statement, demonstrate file handling using python				
	Specific Learning Objective					
Unit - I	Computer Arithmetic	c:				
	• /	ctal, decimal & hexadecimal number System				
	Subtraction, Multiplication, Division, 1's & 2's complement method of subtraction in binary only. Solve				ary only. Solve	
	Binary codes: BCD nu	Sinary codes: BCD numbers, Excess – 3 code, ASCII code, EBCDIC code Gray code.				

Unit – IV MS Word MS Excel and MS PowerPoint:

Computer Memory:

E- Commerce:

Cash, Dig cash.

Explain in detail how Create workbooks, working with rows, columns, cells and Worksheets.

language, Low level and High level Languages, Compiler, Assembler, and Interpreter.

Exp lain in detail how Insert pictures and graphics. Format cells. Exp lain in detail how Use conditional formatting on data in cells, Demonstrate Advanced Calculations Create formulas, employ the function wizard,add comments, Create charts. Demonstrate Use spelling and grammar checks in the document. Demonstrate Use "Headers and Footers". Demonstrate Insert symbols and pictures. Demonstrate Create tables in MS-Word. Exp lain in details Use formulas in MS –WORD Mail merge, Embedding Exce 1 to WORD. Demonstrate Create a presentation: Create a slide, Add new slides. Demonstrate Insert pictures, Format te xt, Format pictures, and Preview a presentation. Animate te xt, animate graphics, create slide transitions, Advance slidesautomatically, Preparing Live Presentations, Make presentationportable. Demonstrate Insert tables and charts, Employ design templates, employ a master slide, and rearrange slides.

Explain in details Main Memory, Secondary Memory, Backup Memory, Cache Memory, Real and Virtual Memory. Explain in details System Software and Programming Techniques: Machine language, Assembly

Explain in detail IT and business, E-commerce: Concepts Electronic Communication, Internet and intranets. Explain in detail howEDI to E-commerce. Concerns for E-commerce Growth. Explain in detail how Cyber

Unit - V Python:

Explain in details Python operators, datatypes. Explain in details condition statements. Explain in details Loop control statement. Explain in details different types function or methods in python Explain , demonstrate file handling using python.

TEXT BOOKS

Unit -II

Unit - III

- 2. Information Technology for management: Henry Lucas, Tata Mc-Graw Hills
- 3. The Complete E-Commerce Book: Design, Build, and Maintain a Successful Web-Based Business: JaniceReynolds
- 4. MS Office 2007 By Gary Shelly, Thomas Cashman
- 5. Computer Fundamentals and Programming in C, Pradip Dey, Manas Ghosh.

- 6. Basics of Computer Science-Behrouz Forouzan, Firouz Maosharraf.
- 7. Introducing Python-Modern Computing in Simple Packages Bill Lubanovic, O,,Reilly Publication
- 8. Beginning Python: From Novice to Professional, Magnus Lie Hetland, Apress
- 9. Practical Programming: An Introduction to Computer Science Using Python 3, Paul Gries, et al., Pragmatic Bookshelf, 2/E 2014
- 10. Introduction to Computer Science Using Python- Charles Dierbach, Wiley Publication Learning with Python", Green Tea Press, 2002.
- 11. Computer Concepts and Fundamentals of Programming By Ganesh Ingle.

Related o	Related online content			
Course O	outcomes	Knowledge level		
CO-1	Understanding the Computer binary, hexadecimal, BCD number system	K2		
CO-2	Understanding and Learning Computer types of memory	K2		
CO-3	Understanding E commerce, internet and Intranet for E-business	K1		
CO-4	Ability to Learn MS office, Ms Excel, MS PowerPoint	K4		
CO-5	Ability to Learn Phython data types, Loop Statement, demonstrate file handling using python	K4		

		Semester - II			
SEC - III	Course Code: 11629	Meteorology & Environmental Studies	Т	Credit:2	Weekly Hours:4
Pre- Requisite	Basic Knowledge	of Meteorology and Environmental Studies	Syllab	ous Revised	2023 - 24

Course Objectives	1. To understand the Multidisciplinary nature of Environmental Studies. 2. To understand and Describe the Natural Resources, renewable and non-renewable resources. 3. To understand and the Describe concept of an ecosystem, structure and function of an ecosystem, producers, consumers and decomposers, energy flow in the ecosystem. Introduction to Biodiversity and its conservation, Bio-geographical classification of India 4. To understand and Describe the composition of the earth's atmosphere, mentioning dry air and its constituents. To understand and Define 'wind' and its effect, Describe the Beaufort scale of wind force. 5. To understand the Cloud and Precipitation, State that clouds form when air containing water vapour rises, cools adiabatically and becomes saturated.
	Specific Learning Objectives
Unit - I	The Multidisciplinary nature of Environmental Studies: Definition, Scope and importance, Need for public awareness Natural Resources: Describe renewable and non-renewable resources: Natural resources and associated problems.
	 a) Forest resources: Use and over-exploitation, deforestation, case studies. Timber extraction, mining, dams and their effects on forests and tribal people. b) Water Resources: Use and over-utilization of surface and ground water, floods, drought, conflicts over water, dams- benefits and problems. c)Mineral resources: Use and exploitation, environmental
	effect of extracting and using mineral resources, case studies. d) Food resources: world food problems, changes caused by agriculture and overgrazing, effects of modern agriculture, fertilizer-pesticide problems, water logging, salinity, case studies. e) Energy resources: growing energy needs, renewable and non-renewable energy sources, use of alternate energy source. Case studies. Land resources: Land as a resources, land degradation, man induced landslides, soil erosion and desertification. Role of an individual in conservation of natural resources. Equitable use of resources for sustainable life styles.
Unit – II	Ecosystems: Describe concept of an ecosystem, structure and function of an ecosystem, producers, consumers and decomposers, energy flow in the ecosystem, Ecological succession, food chains, food webs and ecological pyramids. Introduction, types, characteristic features, structure and function of the following ecosystem: forest ecosystem, grassland ecosystem, Desert ecosystem, Aquatic ecosystems(ponds, streams, lake, rivers, oceans, estuaries) Biodiversity and its conservation: Introduction- Definition: genetic, species and ecosystem diversity, Biogeographical classification of India, Va lue of biodiversity: consumptive use, social, ethical, aesthetic and option values, Biodiversity at global, National and local levels, India as a mega-diversity nation, hot-spots of biodiversity, threats of biodiversity: habitat loss, poaching of wildlife, man vs wildlife conflicts, Endangered and endemic
	species of India, Conservation of biodiversity: In-situ and Ex-situ conservation of biodiversity.
Unit – III	Environmental Pollution: Definition: causes, effects and control measures of: Air pollution, Water pollution, Soil pollution, Marine pollution, Noise pollution, Thermal pollution, Nuclear hazards. Solid waste Management: Causes, effect and control measures of urban and industrial wastes. Role of

an individual in prevention of pollution, Pollution case studies, Disaster management: floods, earthquake, cyclone and landslides.

Social Issues and the Environment:

From Unsustainable to sustainable development, Urban problems related to energy, Water conservation, rain water harvesting, watershed management, Resettlement and rehabilitation of people: its problems and concerns. Case studies. Environmental ethics: Issues and possible solutions, climate change, global warming, acid rain, ozone layer depletion. Nuclear accidents and holocaust. Case studies. Wasteland reclamation, Consumeris m and waste products, Environment Protection Act, air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, wildlife Protection Act, Forest conservation Act, Issues involved in enforcement of environmental legislation, Public awareness.

Human Population and the Environment:

Population growth, variation among nations, Population explosion –Family Welfare Programme, environmental and Human health, human rights, Value Education, HIV / AIDS, Women and child Welfare, Role of Information Technology in Environment and human health, CaseStudies.

Unit - IV Earth's Atmosphere:

Describe the composition of the earth's atmosphere, mentioning dry air and its constituents, water vapour and aerosols. Draw a typical vertical temperature profile through the lower 100 km of the earth's atmosphere. Define 'troposphere', 'tropopause', 'stratosphere', 'stratopause', 'mesosphere', 'mesosphere. Describe the main features of the troposphere. Describe the importance of the sun as the principal energy source for atmospheric processes. Describe the nature of solar radiation (scattering, reflection and absorption). Explain the effect on insolation of a variation in latitude. Explain the effect on insolation of a variation in the sun's declination. Explain the effect on insolation of a variation in the length of daylight. Exp lain the Greenhouse effect and global warming. Exp lain heat e xchange process (conduction, convection and radiation). Exp lain radiation budget of the earth/atmosphere system. Explain environmental lapse rate and inversion. Explain Diurnal, seasonal and geographical variation of temperature, Dry Adiabatic Lapse. Rate (DALR) and Saturated Adiabatic Lapse Rate (SALR), Saturation; Evaporation, Condensation, Latent Heat, and Vapour Pressure. Explain Ozone depletion and air pollution.

Atmospheric Pressure:

State that pressure equals force per unit area.

State that the atmosphere e xerts a pressure on any surface placed within it. State that the atmospheric pressure on a unit area of a surface is equal to the weight of the "air column" e xtending from that surface to the outer fringes of the atmosphere. State that atmospheric pressure decreases with height above sea level. State that atmospheric pressure acts in all directions. State that the basic unit of pressure is N/m2. State that 1 millibar = 1/1000 bar = 102 N/m2. State that the atmospheric pressure at sea level normally varies between about 940 mbar and 1050 mbar. State that the average pressure at sea level is 1013.2 mbar. State that the surface pressure rises if air is added to the 'column' above the surface, and vice versa. Define 'isobar, Diurnal variation of pressure, Barometric tendency, Pressure Gradient.

Unit -V Wind:

Define 'wind' Describe the Beaufort scale of wind force. Exp lain qualitatively the pressure gradient force. Exp lain qualitatively the Coriolis (geostrophic) force and cyclostrophic winds. Exp lain the surface wind circulation around high- and low-pressure centres. Exp lain Buys-Ballot's Law. Explain the method of estimating the strength of the wind from the appearance of the sea surface, using the Beaufort wind scale. List the factors, other than the wind speed, which affect the appearance of the sea surface. Exp lain the differences between apparent and true wind. Determine the true wind velocity by using a vector diagram, given the apparent wind and the ship's course and speed. Describe the method of estimating the wind direction from the appearance of the sea surface. Explain interpretation of wind rose.

Cloud and Precipitation:

State that clouds form when air containing water vapour rises, cools adiabatically and becomes saturated. Describe the need for and define condensation nuclei. State that a cloud can consist of ice crystals, supercooled water droplets, water droplets or any combination of these. List and describes the ten basic cloud types. Describe the probable base heights of the ten principal cloud types. Define 'precipitation', 'rain', 'drizzle', 'hail', 'snow' and 'sleet', Dew.

TEXT BOOKS

- 1. Marine Meteorology-Capt. H. Subramaniam
- 2. Textbook of Environmental Studies for UG Courses-Erach Bharucha

- 1. Meteorology for Mariners HMSO
- 2. Meteorology for seafarers Frampton, R. M.
- 3. Meteorology Demystified :self-teaching guide Gibilisco Stan
- 4. Meteorology for Sea –Sanderson Ray
- 5. Mariners Handbook (NP 100) Admiralty
- 6. Cloud types for Observers HMSO
- 7. Agarwal, K.C.2001 Environmental Biology, Nidi Publ. Ltd. Bikaner.
- 8. BharuchaErach, The Biodiversity of India, Mapin Publishing Pvt. Ltd., Ahmedabad 380013, India, Email: mapin@icenet.net(R)
- 9. Brunner R.C., 1989, Hazardous Waste Incineration, McGraw Hill Inc. 480p.
- 10. Clark R.S., Marine Pollution, Clanderson Press Oxford (TB)
- 11. Cunningham, W.P.Cooper, T.H.Gorhani, E & Hepworth, M.T.2001, Environmental Encyclopedia, JaicoPubl, Mumbai, 1196p.
- 12. De A. K., Environmental Chemistry, Wiley Eastern Ltd.
- 13. Down to Earth, Centre for Science and Environment (R)
- 14. Gleick, H. P. 1993. Water in crisis, Pacific Institute for Studies in Dev., Environment & Security. Stockholm Env. Institute. Oxford Univ. Press 473p.
- 15. Hawkins R.E, Encyclopedia of Indian Natural History, Bombay Natural History Society, Bombay (R)
- 16. Heywood, V.H & Watson, R.T. 1995. Global Biodiversity Assessment. Cambridge Univ. Press 1140p. 18. Jadhav, H & Bhosale, V.M. 1995. Environmental Protection and Laws. Himalaya Pub. House, Delhi 284p. 60
- Mckinney, M.L. & School R.M. 1996. Environmental Science system & Solutions, Webenhanced edition. 6396p.
- 18. Mhaskar A.K, Matter Hazardous, Techno-Science Publications (TB)
- 19. Miller T.G. Jr. Environmental Science, Wadsworth Publishing Co. (TB)
- 20. Odum, E.P.1971. Fundamental of Ecology.W.B.Saunders Co. USA 574p.
- 21. Rao M N. &Datta, A.K. 1987. Waste Water treatment. Oxford & IBH Publ. Co. Pvt. Ltd.345p.
- 22. Sharma B.K., 2001. Environmental Chemistry. Goel Publ. House, Meerut
- 23. Survey of the Environment, The Hindu (M)
- 24. Townsend C., Harper J. and Michael Begon, Essentials of Ecology, Blackwell Science (TB)
- 25. Trivedi R.K., Handbook of Environmental Laws, Rules, Guidelines, Compliances and Standards, Vol I and II, Enviro Media (R)
- 26. Trivedi R.K. and P.K. Goel, Introduction to air pollution, Techno-Science Publications (TB)
- 27. Wagner K.D., 1998. Environmental Management. W.B. Saunders Co. Philadelphia, USA 499p.

Related o	Related online content (Marine Insight. Marinegyaan. Oways online)			
Course Outcomes		Knowledge level		
CO-1	Understanding the Multidisciplinary nature of Environmental Studies. Understanding and Describe the Natural Resources, renewable and non-renewable resources.	K2		
СО-2	Understanding and the Describe concept of an ecosystem, structure and function of an ecosystem, producers, consumers and decomposers, energy flow in the ecosystem	K2		
CO-3	Introduction to Biodiversity and its conservation, Bio-geographical classification of India	K1		
CO-4	Understanding and Describe the composition of the earth's atmosphere, mentioning dry air and its constituents.	K2		
CO-5	Understanding and Define 'wind' and its effect, Describe the Beaufort scale of wind force. Understanding the Cloud and Precipitation, State that clouds form when air containing water vapour rises, cools adiabatically and becomes saturated.	K2		

ALAGAPPA UNIVERSITY B.Sc. Nautical Science

		Semester - II			
SEC - IV	Course Code: 116210	English Communication Lab	P	Credit:1	Weekly Hours:2
Pre- Requisite	Basic Practical K	nowledge of English Communication		yllabus Levised	2023 - 24

Course	1. To understand Vowels and Consonants, and Describe the term 'phonology' and its application in			
Objectives	communication.			
	2. To understand Maritime English and Introduction to SMCP and English Language among Multilingual			
	Crew.			
	3. To Develop vocabulary, One-word Substitutes, Prefixes, Suffixes, Idioms, Phrases.			
	4. Developing Listening Skills, Listening training, speeches of people of different backgrounds and region5. Developing Speaking Skills, Speaking activities in various contexts.			
	Specific Learning Objectives			
Unit – I	Introduction to English Phonology:			
	Speech Sounds- Vowels and Consonants			
	Describe the term 'phonology' and its application in communication. List the speech sounds with one			
	example of each. Classify the speech sounds of English. Differentiate between a consonant sound and a vowe			
	sound. Describe the following terms with examples: Consonant, Monophthong, and Diphthong. Match the			
	sounds with words. Identify English sounds.			
	Consonant Clusters,			
	Word Stress, Intonation, Sentence Stress. Describe the following terms with examples: Syllable, Consonant			
	clusters, Word stress, Intonation, and Sentence Stress. Transcribe the phonetics into words and vice versa.			
Unit – II	Introduction to SMCP and English Language among Multilingual Crew:			
	Maritime English			
	Define Maritime English and e xp lain its features. Compare Genera l English and Maritime English. Define the terms related to maritime English. Match the terms (Maritime industry-specific vocabulary) with their			
	meaning.			
	Standard Marine Communication Phrases (SMCP):			
	Exp lain the importance of SMCP in maritime practice. Describe the position of SMCP in Maritime			
	Education and Training. List the spelling of letters, Message Markers, Distress, Urgency and Safety Signals			
	Illustrate the application of Corrections, Readiness, Repetition, Numbers, Positions, Bearings, Courses			
	Distances, Speed, Time, and Geographical Names			
	List and describe the Ambiguous words in SMCP.			
Unit – III	Developing voc abulary:			
	One-word Substitutes, Prefixes, Suffixes, Idioms, Phrases. Find the error(s) in the sentence/paragraph.			
	Underline the error(s) in the sentence/paragraph and rewrite.			
	Select the correct option. Select the wrong pair from the given pairs. Fill the gap(s) in the			
	sentence/paragraph. (Cloze test). Match Part-A with Part-B.			
Unit – IV	Developing Listening Skills: Listening training: speeches of people of different backgrounds and regions, preferably native speakers of			

English. Listen to a speech and analyse it. (Tone, diction, and pronunciation) ompare the speeches made by the speakers of different backgrounds and regions.

Listening exercises: listening for general content, listening to fill up information, Intensive listening, listening for specific information. Listen to an audio clip and answer the questions. Listen to an audio clip for different purposes (for general content, for filling up information, for intensive listening, for specific information, etc.).

Unit − **V Developing Speaking Skills:**

Speaking acti vities in vari ous contexts: Describing objects/situations/people, Making. Requests and Seeking Permissions, Giving Directions and Gu idelines, Agreeing and Disagreeing, Exte mpore Speeches, Welcome Speech, and Vote of thanks. Describe and discuss an object, a situation, a person. Compose and make a conversation on a given situation/topic.Make a speech on a given topic. Prepare a welcome note/vote of thanks for an event.

Making a Presentation: individual and group presentation, Content Structuring, Preparation & Planning. Define the importance of body language in a presentation. Plan and make a group presentation on a given topic. Exp lain communicating ideas/views to seniors/peer group/subordinates. Explain Norms and etiquettes of public speaking.

Preparation of CV, Facing Interview. Prepare CV. Explain the process for an interview.

Answering frequently asked questions in a job interview. Organise and participate in a mock interview.

Group Communication: Group Discussion (GD), Role Play. State purpose of Group Discussion and its objectives. List and name types of Group Discussion-Issue-based, Abstract, Role Play, and Case Study. Compare Group Discussion and debate. Participate in role-play activities.

Book Review

TEXT BOOKS

- 1. Kumar, Sanjay, and Pushp Lata. *Communication Skills: A Workbook*. Oxford University Press,2018.
- 2. Managing Softskills for Personality development by B.N.Ghosh

- 1. Softskills –Dr K.Alex
- 2. Balasubramanian, T. English Phonetics for Indian Students. Laxmi Publications, 2018.
- 3. Hancock, Mark. *English Pronunciation in Use: Intermediate*. Cambridge University Press, 2009.
- 4. Hewings, Martin. *English Pronunciation In Use: Advanced*. Cambridge University Press, 2007.
- 5. Jones, Daniel. *Cambridge English Pronouncing Dictionary*. Cambridge University Press, 2012.
- 6. Koneru, Aruna. Professional Speaking Skills. Oxford University Press, 2015.
- 7. Lowndes, Leil. How to Talk to Anyone. Harperelement, 2014.
- 8. Phillips, Sam. 3000 Idioms and Phrases. Goodwill Publishing House, 2020.
- 9. Tanka, Judith, and Lida R. Baker. *Interactions 2: Listening/Speaking*. Tata Mcgraw Hill Education Pvt. Ltd. 2011.

Related	online content		
Course Outcomes		Knowledg level	
CO-1	Understanding Vowels and Consonants, and Describe the term 'phonology' and its application in communication.	K2	
CO-2	Understanding Maritime English and Introduction to SMCP and English Language among Multilingual Crew.	K2	
CO-3	Developing vocabulary, One-word Substitutes, Prefixes, Suffixes, Idioms, Phrases.	K6	
CO-4	Ability to Develop Listening Skills, Listening training, speeches of people of different backgrounds and region	K4	
CO-5	Ability to Develop Speaking Skills, Speaking activities in various contexts.	K4	

		Semester – III			
Core	Course Code: 11633	Navigation – II	Т	Credit:3	Weekly Hours:4
Pre-Requisite		edge of Navigation and	Syllab	us Revised	2023 – 24

Course Objectives	 To understand Celestial Sphere and Equinoctial System of Coordinates. To understand the Solar System, the composition and dimensions of the Solar System. To understand and Describe the concept of earths axial rotation causing change in hours angle of the body Define Greenwich hour angle (GHA), Local hour angle (LHA), sidereal hour angle, declination, longitude and expla in their relationship. To understand the Define sextant altitude, Apply Altitude Corrections to find True Altitude. To understand the Daily Motion of the Celestial Bodies and Horizontal System of Coordinates. To understand Latitude by Meridian Altitude, Calculation of latitude by meridian altitude of Sun. To understand and read the Nautical Almanac, Describe the information contained in general in the Nautical Almanac and in detail the daily pages.
	Specific Learning Objectives
Unit – I	Celestial Sphere and Equinoctial System of Coordinates: Describe the celestial sphere. Exp lain the apparent annual motion of sun and the concept of ecliptic. Define celestial poles, celestial meridian, equinoctial, Vertical circles, Prime vertical and obliquity of ecliptic. State the equinoctial as fixed reference plane and the direction of first point of Aries as reference direction (ignoring the effect of precession) Describe the equinoctial systemof coordinates. Calculation based on the above.
	Solar System: State the composition and dimensions of the Solar System. Explain Kepler's laws of planetary motion. Name inferior and superior planet. Describe the Earths elliptical orbit and state approximate aphelion and perihelion distance and date. Explain the eccentricity of earth's orbit. Describe the inclination of earth's axis to the plane of orbit and the stability of the axis (ignoring precession) and its effect on the seasons. State the date of solstice and equinoxes. Explain the concept of earths axial rotation giving day and night. Explain the varying length of daylight throughout the year. Explain the daylight and darkness condition in various latitudes at the solstice and equinoxes. Describe the significance of tropic of Cancer and Capricorn and of Arctic and Antarctic circles. Earth and Moon system; Phases of moon; Solar and lunar eclipses; Condition necessary for occurrence of solar or lunar eclipse; Umbra and Penumbra.
Unit – II	Hour Angle and Time: Describe the concept of earths axial rotation causing change in hours angle of the body. Define Greenwich hour angle (GHA), Local hour angle (LHA), sidereal hour angle, declination, longitude and exp lain their relationship. Define Time and hour angle, Greenwich time, Zone time, Standard time, GM T, LMT, relationship between longitude and time. Describe the rate of change of GHA of sun and Aries, Polar distance and Right Ascension (RA). Position of heavenly body on celestial sphere by its declination and GHA or by its altitude and azimuth. Identify the tabulation of SHA, GHA and declination (d and v corrections) in Nautical almanac for all celestial bodies. Determine the geographical position of a body for any given GMT. Calculation based on above.
Unit – III	Altitude Corrections: Define sextant altitude. Demonstrate how to retrieve and return the sextant into the storage box. Demonstrate how to read a se xtant. Show how to correct a se xtant into which has been introduced one or more of errors of perpendicularity, side error or index error. Demonstrate how to find the index error of the sextant by the horizon. Describe how to find index error of the sextant by the sun. Demonstrate use of sextant for taking horizontal and vertical angles.

Describe the purpose of altitude correction. Define visible, sensible and rational horizons. Define observed altitude and true altitude. Define dip, refraction, semi-diameter and parallax and e xpla ins their causes. Illustrates the effect of terrestrial refraction on dip and the distance of the sea horizon. Demonstrate the use of alt itude and low altitude correction tables in nautical almanac. Obtain the true zenith distance from the true altitude of the body. Calculation based on above.

Daily Motion and Horizontal System of Coordinates:

Define Rational horizon, Zenith and Nadir, elevated pole and depressed pole. Define the observers upper and lower celestial meridian. Exp lain the true and apparent motion of bodies. Exp lain the relationship between azimuth and quadrantal bearings and 360 degrees' notation bearing. Recognise the parts of PZX triangle. Draw figure on the plane of rational horizon and of the observer's celestial meridian to illustrate navigational problems and principles.

Unit – IV | Latitude by Meridian Altitude:

Apply the zenith distance of a body when it is on observer's meridian to the declination of the body to obtain observers latitude. Apply these correctly when declination and lat itude have same name and different name. Describe the relationship between altitudes of elevated pole and the latitude of the observer. Find the value of polar distance of the body, using its declination. Apply the polar distance to the true altitude of the body at lower transit to find the altitude of the elevated pole and the latitude. Define a position line/position circle. Describe the direction of the position line through the observer when taking a meridian altitude. Time of the meridian passage of Sun. Calculation of latitude by meridian altitude of Sun.

Unit - V Nautical Almanac:

Describe the information contained in general in the Nautical Almanac and in detail the daily pages. Use the table of correction and incremental correction in Nautical Almanac. Find the LHA of the body, given the date, GMT and longitude of the observer. Find the LHA of Aries, given the date, GMT and longitude of the observer. Exp lain what is meant by sidereal hour angle of a star and obtains it from the Nautical Almanac. Derive LHA of a star from the LHA of Aries and SHA of the star. Demonstrate the uses of the information in Nautical Almanac to obtain the LMT of meridian passage of the body to the nearest minute and interpolates for the observer's longitude when necessary.

TEXT BOOKS

- 1. Principles of Navigation by Capt. S.S.S Rewari& Capt. T.K.Joseph
- 2. Practical Navigation by Capt. H.Subramanium
- 3. Nautical Almanac

- 1. The Admiralty Manual of Navigation: Principles of Navigation: Vol. 1- Nautical Institute
- 2. The Admiralty Manual of Navigation: Astro Navigation Vol. 2- Nautical Institute
- 3. Navigation Guide Vol. 2: Celestial Navigation- Alexander Simpson
- 4. Practical Navigation for Officers of the Watch- Frost, A
- NAV Basics: Ocean Offshore and Celestial Navigation Vol.2- Witherby SeamanshipInternational Ltd.
- 6. Nories Nautical Tables

Related o	online content (Marine Insight. Marinegyaan. Oways online)	
Course C	Outcomes	Knowledge level
CO-1	Understanding Celestial Sphere and Equinoctial System of Coordinates.	K2
CO-2	Understanding the Solar System, the composition and dimensions of the Solar System.	K2
СО-3	Understanding and Describe the concept of earths axial rotation causing change in hours angle of the body. Define Greenwich hour angle (GHA), Local hour angle (LHA), sidereal hour angle, declination, longitude and explain their relationship.	K1/K6
СО-4	Understand and Define sextant altitude, Apply Altitude Corrections to find True Altitude. Ability to identify the Daily Motion of the Celestial Bodies and Horizontal System of Coordinates.	K4
CO-5	Understanding Latitude by Meridian Altitude, Calculation of latitude by meridian altitude of Sun. Understanding and read the Nautical Almanac, Describe the information contained in general in the Nautical Almanac and in detail the daily pages.	K4

SEMESTER - III

			Semester – III			
	Core	Course Code: 11634	Ship Stability – I	Т	Credit:3	Weekly Hours:4
F	Pre-Requisite	Basic Know	ledge of Ship Stability	Syllab	us Revised	2023 – 24

Pre-Requ	isite Basic Knowledge of Snip Stability Syllabus	Kevisea	2023 – 24
Course Objectives	1. To understand the Laws of flotation and Explain Archimedes Principle & Principle 2. To understand Stability Terminology and Calculate Displacement given ma anddensity of water & Cb. To understand Centre of Gravity of ship and factors af	ximum leng	th, breadth, dra
	3. To understand Centre of Buoyancy & Centre of Flotation and Density, understand Transverse Statical Stability and Equilibrium of Ships.	Draft & D	Displacement. T
	4. To understand Free Surface effect and Sketch the midship transverse section Free Surface Effect. Define List as the transverse inclination caused when th		
	centre line. 5. To Demonstrate the use of Ship and Hydrostatic particulars of M.V. Hindship).	
	Specific Learning Objectives		
Unit - I	Laws of flotation:		
	Exp lain Archimedes Principle & Principle of flotation. Compute unde geometrical shapes and solve numerical on flotation. Define Centre of Buoy of the underwater volume & the upthrust by the water is known as Buoyancy. the above water enclosed volume which provides buoyancy in case vessel be Displacement, Present displacement, Light displacement, Deadweight, Deadwavailable. Show mathematically Deadweight = Load displacement – Ligh Available = Load displacement – Present. displacement & Deadweight about Light displacement. Explain how the draft of a vessel changes due to change of	vancy as the Define Rese ecomes heav veight aboar t displacem ard = Preser	geometric cen erve buoyancy vier. Define Lord d & Deadweig ent, Deadweig
	Stability Terminology: Sketch and define TPC. Show that TPC = density x A/100. Define Fresh Wa that FWA in cm can be calculated using formula W/40 TPC. Define Dock Calculate TPC, FWA & DWA in various densities. Sketch & define Block co coefficient (Cw), Mid-ship Coefficient (Cm), Pris matic Coefficient (Cp). S Cp, Cb & Cm. Calculate TPC given maximum Length, breadth of water pla Calculate Displacement given maximum length, breadth, draft and density of water plants of the coefficient (Cp).	water All o-efficient (o how the rela ane, density	lowance (DWACb), Water-pla
Unit – II	Centre of Gravity:		
	Define Centre of gravity of ship and factors affecting the same. State the pinpointed if the 3 references are known. Distance from Keel, Distance from Af	t perpendicu	lar (or
	midships) & distance from fore and aft centre line. Calculate movement of Co is carried out using GG1 formula. Calculate KG of a Ship when multiple open moments about the keel. Determine the position of the longitudinal centre of different conditions of load & ballast using moments about the Aft Perpendicul	erations are gravity (L0	carried out usi

position of centre of gravity of a ship byadding, removing and/or shifting weights. Centre of Buoyancy & Centre of Flotation:

Define Centre of buoyancy and factors affecting the same. State that COB on a ship can be pinpointed if the 3 references are known. Distance from Keel, Distance from Aft perpendicular (or midships) & distance from fore and aft centre line. Define Longitudinal Centre of Buoyancy (LCB) & factors affecting their positions. Calculate KB & LCB of a ship with regular geometrical shapes. Define Centre of Floatation and factors affecting its position.

	Density, Draft & Displacement:
	Construct Displacement, TPC & Deadweight curves to scale for a given data. Use displacement and TPC
	curves to determine weights of cargo or ballast from draughts or freeboards.
Unit – III	Transverse Statical Stability:
	Draw the midship diagram for a box shaped vessel & show Keel, COB, COG, Metacentre, Metacentric
	height, righting lever. Explain Righting Moment can be calculated as a product of
	displacement & Righting Lever. State the Wall sided Formula for calculating Righting lever for
	large angles of heel. Calculate Moment of Statical Stability for s mall as well as large angles of heel.
	Define Stiff and Tender ships. Compare and contrast the various characteristics of stiff and tender ships. Equilibrium of Ships:
	Define Stable, unstable and neutral equilibrium. Sketch the midship transverse section of a box shaped vessel to show Stable equilibrium. Sketch the midship transverse section of a box shaped vessel to show
	Unstable equilibrium. Sketch the midship transverse section of a box shaped vessel to show neutral
	equilibrium.
Unit – IV	Free Surface effect:
	Sketch the midship transverse section of a heeled ship & explain Free Surface Effect.
	State formula for calculating Free Surface correction (FSC) due to single slack tank.
	State formula for calculating Free Surface correction (FSC) due to multiple slack tanks.
	State formula for calculating Free Surface Correction (FSC) when tanks are subdivided into identical
	compartments. Calculate FSC due to slack tanks and compute GM (fluid).
	List:
	Define List as the transverse inclination caused when the COG of the ship is off the centre line.
	State the difference between and list & heel. Sketch the midship transverse section of a listed ship and
	show Tan $\Theta = GG1/GM$
	State that the GM considered for calculating List will always be GM(Fluid). Calculate List while Loading,
	Discharging and/or shifting weights. Explain procedure to correct List by loading, discharging or shifting
#T *4 #7	weights. Solve numerical for correction of List.
Unit – V	M.V. HINDSHIP:
	Demonstrate the use of Ship and Hydrostatic particulars of M.V. Hindship.
	Apply knowledge of above topics & calculate numerical from 1to 43 from M.V.Hindship.

TEXT BOOKS

- 1. Ship Stability at the Operational Level- Capt. Subramaniam H
- 2. Stability, trim and cargo calculations on M.V. Hindship and Oil Tankers- Capt. Joseph & Capt. Rewari
- 3. Stability Table Trim & stability particulars of M.V. Hindship (Stability tables)-Bhandarkar Publication.

- $1. \ \ \, \text{Ship Stability for Masters \& / Mates} C.B. Barrass \ and D.R. Derrett$
- 2. Ship Stability for Mates & Masters Martin A. Rhodes

Related o	online content (Marine Insight. Marinegyaan. Oways online)	
Course C	Outcomes	Knowledge level
CO-1	Understanding Laws of flotation and Explain Archimedes Principle & Principle of flotation.	K2
СО-2	Understanding Stability Terminology and Calculate Displacement given maximum length, breadth, draft and density of water & Cb.Understanding Centre of Gravity of ship and factors affecting the same.	K2
CO-3	Ability to understand Centre of Buoyancy & Centre of Flotation and Density, Draft & Displacement. Ability to understand Transverse Statical Stability and Equilibrium of Ships.	K1
CO-4	Understanding Free Surface effect and Sketch the midship transverse section of a heeled ship & explain Free Surface Effect. Understanding and Define List as the transverse inclination caused when the COG of the ship is off the centre line.	K4
CO-5	Understanding and Demonstrate the use of Ship and Hydrostatic particulars of M.V. Hindship.	K4

SEMESTER – III

		Semester – III			
Core	Course Code: 11635	Voyage Planning & Collision Prevention (BA Chart.813)	T	Credit:3	Weekly Hours:3
Pre-Requisite	Basic Knowledg	ge of Voyage Planning and Chart Work	Syllabus	Revised	2023 – 24

	Work
_	
Course	1. Introduction and Familiarization with Charts and Chart Catalogue.
Objectives	2. To Obtain Information from Charts, Chart Datum, Lights, understanding the basic ideology of Traffic
	Separation Schemes. 3. To Demonstrate the procedure of Chart correction as per Admiralty Publication NP 294 including:Use of
	Tracings, Carrying out correction of Blocks.
	4. Exercises in Chart Work, Determines the latitude and longitude of any point on the chart by use of:
	Parallel rulers, Set Squares and Dividers.
	5. To understand and familiar with Conduct of vessels in any condition of Visibility, In sight of one another
	andin Restricted Visibility (Rule 1-19)
	Specific Learning Objectives
Unit - I	Familiarization with Charts and Chart Catalogue
	Recognizes the following on the chart – Chart Title, Chart Number, Scale of Chart, Date of Publication,
	Edition Number / Date, Details of Publisher / Hydrographic Office, Source Data
	Lists out the different types of Charts (Navigational& Thematic) - Small Scale - Ocean Charts, Large Scale
	- Coastal and Harbour Charts, Routeing Chatrts, Routeing Guides, Plan Charts.Describes Mercator and
	Gnomonic Chart Projections and states the uses and advantages of both Recognizes a Chart catalogue (Indian
Unit – II	Admiralty) and defines a Chart Folio. Determines the Charts required for a voyage using the Chart Catalogue
Unit – II	Obtain Information from Charts: Chart Datum –
	Exp lains the importance of Chart datum, Recalls the reference points and the units for heights and depths
	marked on the chart. Describes Depth and height contours. Identifies the nature of the sea bottom and
	discusses the importance of this information.
	Lights (All) –
	Describes the characteristics of the light, Describe Geographical range of a Light. Explain Nominal Range
	of a Light. Recall the difference between when a "light is first sighted" and a "light is first raised". Calculate
	the sighting of a light using the Luminous Range Diagram.
	Lights (Select) –
	Identifies Leading Lights, States the use of Leading lights. Identifies Sector lights. States the advantages of
	Sector lights. Demonstrates the use of Clearing Bearings.
	Traffic Separation Schemes –
	Identifies the established direction of Traffic Flow, Identifies the Traffic lanes, Identifies the Traffic Separation Zones, Identifies the Inshore Traffic Zone, Identifies points on land, Identifies Radar Responsive
	(conspicuous) Targets. Compass Rose & Distance Scale. Identifies the Compass Rose on the Chart,
	Calculates the variation at the place, Measures the Distance between 2 points on the chart, Discuss why the
	adjacent latitude scale should be used for measuring distances.
	Identifies the Chart Symbols as given in INT 5011 limited to the symbols for the following: Rock, wreck,
	obstructions, depths and nature of sea bed, tidal stream, current, offshore installation, platform, mooring,
	submarine cable, submarine pipeline, tide and current, depths, tracks, routes, areas and limits, traffic lanes and separation zones
Unit – III	Chart Correction & Updates:
	Describes the contents and expla in the use of:Annual Summary of Notices to Mariners, Cumulative Notices
	to Mariners, Weekly Notices to Mariners. Demonstrates the procedure of Chart correction as per Admiralty
	Publication NP 294 including:Use of Tracings, Carrying out correction of Blocks, Correction of T&P notices,
	Recording the updates in NP 133 A. Describes the process of checking newly received charts for the last
	correctiondone including finding the date the chart was last brought up to date
	correctionable morating intended the that was last brought up to date

Unit – IV | Chart Work Exercises:

Determines the latitude and longitude of any point on the chart by use of: Parallel rulers, Set Squares and Dividers. Demonstrates plotting position on the chart by means of: Latitude & Longitude, Bearing & Distance off from a Navigational mark, Compass bearings of two or more shore objects. Calculates the Compass Errors including:Defines True, Magnetic and Compass North, Defines Va riat ion and Deviation, Computes Variat ion from the Chart, Computes Deviation from the Deviation table, Gy ro Error, Applying the compass error to ship's head and compass bearing to convert to true. Uses Transit bearings to determine compass error. Identifies vessel's position and Compass error using: Two Horizontal Se xtant Angles, One Range and One Horizontal Sextant Angle. Determines vessels position from Raising and dipping of lights. Determines the Compass Course and distance between any two points on the chart. Plots a course to pass a lighthouse at a given distance and bow angle including beam bearing and special angles

Unit - V

Conduct of vessels in any condition of Visibility, In sight of one another and in Restricted Visibility (Rule 1-19)

<u>Collision Prevention Regulations – Rule 1 to 19</u>

Exp lains that the OOW is responsible for navigating safely, with particular regard to avoiding collision and stranding and with reference to STCW Chapter VIII. Explains that the IRPCS(COLREGS) is a convention and must be mandatorily applied. States & Exp lains all the general definitions, which apply throughout the Rules. Distinguishes between 'Underway" and "Making way". Exp lains the importance of maintaining a proper lookout. States the factors to be taken into account in determining Safe Speed. Describes how the use of Radar affects determination of Safe Speed. Explains what is meant by "Risk of Collision". Describes how the Radar Equipment is used to determine whether Risk of Collision e xists. Exp lains the dangers of making assumptions on the basis of scanty information, cit ing e xa mples from clear weather as well as use of radar. States the benefit of long range scanning and systematic planning

Exp lains how failure to plot the target ship may lead to a lack of appreciation of a developing situation. Exp lains the following actions to avoid collision referred to in Rule 8. Positive action, In ample time, Large enough to be readily apparent, Alteration of course alone, Passing at a safe distance, Checking the effectiveness of the action taken, Reduction of speed, Taking all way off, Finally past and clear. Describes how 'proper and effective action' and 'within a distance appropriate to the prevailing circumstances and conditions' may be interpreted. Defines the terms 'Narrow Channel' and 'Fairway'. Describes how to proceed along a narrow channel or fairway

List out the restrictions on crossing a narrow channel or fairway. Describes the procedure for overtaking in a narrow channel. Describes the actions to be taken while nearing a bend in a narrow channel. Defines 'Traffic lane', 'Separation Line', 'Separation Zone' and 'InshoreTraffic Zone'. Demonstrates how to Navigate in a TSS with reference to: Entering and Leaving the TSS, Entering and Leaving the Traffic Lanes, Crossing Lanes, The use of Inshore Traffic Zones, Crossing separation lines or entering separation zones other than when crossing, joining or leaving a lane, Lists the requirements for vessels while in or near a TSS, Navigating in areas near the termination, Anchoring, Engaged in Fishing, Not using the TSS. States that a vessel of less than 20 m or a sailing vessel must not impede the safe passage of a power driven vessel when following a traffic lane. Explains how to decide when a vessel is an overtaking vessel Exp lains the application of Rules 14 & 15. Exp lains how to decide when to take avoiding actions as Standon Vessel. Explains the action which may / must be taken by Stand-on Vessel

Describes Rule 18 – responsibility between vessels and its application. Describes Rule 19 in his own words. States that under rule 19 there is no 'Give-way' and no 'Stand-on' vessel. States that this rule applies not only 'IN' but also 'NEAR AN AREA' of Restricted Visibility. States the actions to be taken upon detection of vessel forward of the beam in restricted visibility. States the actions to be taken upon detection of vessel abeam or abaft thebeam in restricted visibility

Exp lains the following terms with reference to rule 19:A vessel that detect by radar alone the presence of another vessel. Reduce speed to minimum at which she can be kept on her course

Take all way off, Navigate with extreme caution until the danger of collision is over.

TEXT BOOKS

- 1. Chart Work for Mariners- Puri, S.K.
- 2. IMO Rules of the Road Bhandarkar Publications

- 1. Chart Work: Basic Concepts & Miscellaneous Calculations- Chaudhari S.S
- 2. Modern Chart work- Squair, W.H
- 3. Navigation Guide Vol. 1: Near Coastal Navigation- Alexander Simpson
- 4. Admiralty publication NP 294 (How to keep charts up to date)
- 5. International Lights, Shapes and Sound Signals D. A.Moore
- 6. A guide to the Collision Avoidance Rules Cockcroft and Lameijer
- 7. International Code of Signals HMSO
- 8. Collisions and their causes-Cahill, Richard
- 9. International Regulations for Preventing Collisions at sea- Nautical Press
- 10. Mariner's Guide to preventing collision- Capt. Yashwant Chhabra

Course Outcomes		Knowledge level	
CO-1	Introduction and Familiarization with Charts and Chart Catalogue.	K1	
CO-2	Obtain Information from Charts, Chart Datum, Lights, understanding the basic ideology of Traffic Separation Schemes.	К3	
CO-3	Demonstrate the procedure of Chart correction as per Admiralty Publication NP 294 including:Use of Tracings, Carrying out correction of Blocks.	K4	
CO-4	Exercises in Chart Work, Determines the latitude and longitude of any point on the chart by use of: Parallel rulers, Set Squares and Dividers.	K6	
CO-5	Understand and familiar with Conduct of vessels in any condition of Visibility, In sight of one another and in Restricted Visibility (Rule 1-19	K2	

SEMESTER - III

Core Course C	Code: Cargo Operation - I	T	Credit:3	Weekly
				Hours:3
Pre- Bas Requisite	ic Knowledge of Cargo Operation	Syllabus	Revised	2023 – 24

understand the Basic Aspects of Cargo Operations. To understand about the Cargo Gear, Cargo gear **Objectives** Inspection, their use, Care and maintenance of Sling, Blocks and Tackles. To understand the Segregation, Separation and Securing of Cargoes 2. To understand about the Ventilation and Control of Sweat. To understand the working of Cranes, various safety limits and markings. 3. Calculations in Cargo work, Safe working load (SWL); Breaking strength; Proof Load; Factor of Safety. To understand Handling and Maintenance of different types of Hatch-covers. 4. To identify the Cargo-handling Safety and Precautions, Inspection of cargo gear prior work. Precautions during cargo operations while using cargo gear. 5. Planning, stowage and drawing up of stowage plans of general cargo taking into account stowage factor in General Cargo Ship - Stowage Plan. **Specific Learning Objectives** Introduction in brief to types of ships and cargo/ General Introduction to Dry Cargo ships: Unit - I General cargo ship, types of general cargoes, e.g. bales,boxes,bags,crates, cases, pallets. Bulk carrier, examples of bulk cargoes and method of loading by Conveyor and discharging by Grab. **Basic Aspects of Cargo Operations** Importance of cargo care to economical operation of ships and care of cargo on board ships. The hazard of fire and its prevention, control and extinction in cargo. operations. Interaction between cargoes and the resultant contamination and tainting. Stowage and handling to prevent breaking, chafing, crushing. Sea water damage, importance of structural integrity and Hatch cover water tightness. Bale and Grain Capacity; Stowage factor, Broken stowage; Load density; Cargo density; Ullage and soundings; Deadweight and displacement. Ballasting and deballasting operations Duties of the Officer on Cargo. Watch; Checks prior ballasting and deballasting. Log Book Entries. Unit - II Cargo Gear, Cargo gear Inspection, their use, Care and Maintenance: Exp lain that Cargo gear should be visually inspected before the start of cargo. Ropes, wires & chains: Natural and synthetic ropes-manila, polypropylene, Terylene nylon. Breaking stress of ropes, wires and chains as given in the Chain Register. Calculation of SWL using Factor of Safety given Explain why the load on cargo gear should never exceed its safe working load. Care of ropes and wire used for cargo gear. Maintenance of wire ropes. When to condemn a wire rope. Slings: Types of slings used for lift ing cargo of different types. Use of snotters, canvas slings, vehicle slings, trays, pallets, nets, hooks and slings. Blocks: Parts of a block, Types of block, snatch blocks. External and internal binding. Markings on a block. Size of a block and sheave, size of rope/wire to be used in a block. Relationship between diameter of sheave and diameter of rope/wire. Care and maintenance of blocks. Overhauling blocks. Tackles: Parts of a tackle, using a tackle to advantage or disadvantage. Mechanical advantage. Velocity ratio or power gained, efficiency of a tackle; relationship between effort and load. Types of purchases used on ships. Reeving a three-fold purchase. Cargo hooks & Shackles: Swivels, shackles, hooks and marking. Unit – III Segregation, Separation and Securing of Cargoes Segregation of different cargoes with reference to dangerous goods, dry, wet, delicate, dirty, valuable cargo. Separation between parcels of cargo for different ports. Separation of cargoes by natural bulkheads or artificial divisions. Dunnage and its uses to increase friction, prevent damage from sweat and in separating cargoes. Shifting boards. Shifting of cargo, toppling, and methods of securing to prevent the same viz. blocking, chocking and lashing. Methods of blocking, lashing, shoring and trimming cargo. Method of securing heavy

loads, vehicles, containers. List Contents of Lashing Code and Cargo Securing Manual. Purpose of Lashing Code and Cargo Securing Manual. Ventilation and Control of Sweat

Need for ventilation of cargo spaces. Ship sweat and cargo sweat, and differentiate between them. Factors affecting sweat. Control of sweat by ventilation, Operation of ventilation system. Cargoes requiring special ventilation due to emission of gases, absorption of oxygen, dust, release of moisture. Temperature variations leading to sweat damage, ship and cargo sweat. Monitoring of dew-point temperature and ventilation to prevent sweat.

Ventilation and Control of Sweat

Need for ventilation of cargo spaces. Ship sweat and cargo sweat, and differentiate between them. Factors affecting sweat. Control of sweat by ventilation, Operation of ventilation system. Cargoes requiring special ventilation due to emission of gases, absorption of oxygen, dust, release of moisture. Temperature variations leading to sweat damage, ship and cargo sweat. Monitoring of dew-point temperature and ventilation to prevent sweat.

Cranes

The working of Cranes, various safety limits and markings. Testing of cranes – static, dynamic test. Hoisting, lowering and securing a crane as per manual. Operational checks to be done on ship's cargo gear before handing over to stevedores including checks on limit cutouts. Entries to be made in Chain Register. Familiarisation with Crane operation Signals.

Unit – IV | Cargo work Calculations

Safe working load (SWL); Breaking strength; Proof Load; Factor of Safety. Calculating the effort on the hauling part of a purchase for a given load. and using this tension to find the correct size of rope/wire to be used. Finding mechanical advantage and efficiency of a systemusing a

combination of two purchases to advantage/disadvantage. Calculation of cargo quantities given height, area or volume of hold, stowage factor, broken stowage, load density, bale or grain capacity. Effect of Load lines on cargo loadables.

Handling and Maintenance of Hatch-covers

Types of hatches. Hatch coaming uses. Opening and closing of chain- pull and hydraulic hatch covers. Closing arrangements. Battening down a hatch. Maintenance of hatch covers: Precautions to be taken whilst operating hatch covers. Importance of compression bars and sealing gaskets for maintaining weather tightness. Need to check hydraulic system for leakages. Maintenance and use of side cleats and cross-joint wedge mechanis m. Importance of clear drainage channels and drain holes. Importance and Methods of testing weather tightness of hatch covers. Procedure for securing hatches in open position to guard against accidental movement. State that ships are responsible for closing hatches when notice of completion of work for the day is given by the stevedores.

Unit – V Cargo-handling Safety and Precautions

Inspection of cargo gear prior work. Precautions during cargo operations while using cargo gear. Effective communication during loading and discharging. Precautions to be taken when using forklifts, bulldozers, grabs and other heavy gear on board in the tween decks or holds. Dock labour regulations pertaining to cargo handling covering dust, personal protection and awareness of moving parts of machinery.

General Cargo Ship - Stowage Plan

Planning, stowage and drawing up of stowage plans of general cargo taking into account stowage factor, port rotation, hazardous nature, special stowage requirement relating to cargoes not covered by special codes. Broken stowage must be taken into account when estimating the number of packages of given size which can be loaded into a space. (Practical. Exercise to be conducted)

TEXT BOOKS

- 1. Cargo Work for Ship officer Capt Errol Fernandes
- 2. Cargo Work for Maritime Operation- D.J. House

- 1. Cargo Work Kemp and Young
- 2. Cargo Works Taylor
- 3. Cargo Notes- DhananjaySwadi

Related	online content (Marine Insight. Marinegyaan. Oways online)	
Course Outcomes		
CO-1	Introduction in brief to types of ships and cargo/ General Introduction to Dry Cargo ships. Understanding the Basic Aspects of Cargo Operations.	K1
CO-2	Understanding about the Cargo Gear, Cargo gear Inspection, their use, Care and maintenance of Sling, Blocks and Tackles. Ability to understand the Segregation, Separation and Securing of Cargoes. Ability understand about the Ventilation and Control of Sweat	K2
CO-3	Understanding the working of Cranes, various safety limits and markings. Calculations in Cargo work, Safe working load (SWL); Breaking strength; Proof Load; Factor of Safety.	K2
CO-4	Understanding Handling and Maintenance of different types of Hatch-covers. Understanding to identify the Cargo-handling Safety and Precautions, Inspection of cargo gear prior work. Precautions during cargo operations while using cargo gear.	K4
CO-5	Understand the Planning, stowage and drawing up of stowage plans of general cargo taking into account stowage factor in General Cargo Ship - Stowage Plan.	K4

	Semester – III					
Core	Course Code: 11637	Navigation Watch keeping & Bridge Equipment – I	Т	Credit:2	Weekly Hours:3	
Pre-	Basic Knowled	lge of Watch-keeping and Bridge	Syllabus	Revised	2023 – 24	
Requisite		Equipment	-			

Course	Watch Keeping:
Objectives	1. Familiar with a safe navigational watch, Watch-keeping Arrangements in accordance with the situations.
	2. To Describe the procedure for handing over and taking over Bridge Watches and to Expla in the
	circumstances in which the Officer On Watch (OOW) should call the Master. To Describe the principles to
	be observed while keeping a safe navigational watch & lookout. To understand to make Record keeping and
	Entries in logbook, Explain the importance of recording all relevant information in Logbooks.
	To state importance of Keeping an effective anchor watch and Pilot embarking & disembarking. State the
	importance of beam bearings, use of Global Position Fixing System (GPS) and Radar during anchor watch.
	Bridge Equipment: 3. To enumerate the Navigation Equipment with Layout of Bridge and Integrated Bridge. To understand
	and Practical Knowledge of the Sextant and Magnetic Compass with sketch and Principles of Sextant.
	4. To Familiar and practical knowledge on Tele-motor, Helm Orders and Internal Communication. To
	understand and identify the function and principles of Echo Sounder with the sketch. To understand and
	familiar with the Principles and Functions of Steering Control System.
	5. Describe the use & care of other Equipment like Electric Telegraph, the Day Light Signalling Lamp and
	explain the reasons for considering it an emergency source of power.
	Specific Learning Objectives
	Watch-keeping
	Keeping a safe navigate onal watch:
Unit - I	Watch-keeping Arrangements in accordance with the situations any Keeping a safe navigational watch
	:Watch-keeping Arrangements in accordance with the situations any limitation in qualifications or fitness
	of individuals, Individual roles, responsibility and team roles shall be established, Effective use of the
	resources available, States that the officer of the watch is responsible for navigating safely, with particular
	regard to avoiding collision and stranding. Describes the principles to be observed in keeping a
	navigational watch as set out in section A-VIII of the STCW Code regarding: Navigation, Navigational
	equipment, Navigational duties and responsibilities, Handing over and taking over the watch, Lookout,
	Navigation with a pilot embarked, Protection of the marine environment, Bridge Navigation Watch Alarm
	system, Blind pilotage technique, Genera l principles for ship reporting systems and with VTs procedures.
	Describes the recommendation on operational guidance for officers in charge of a navigational watch
	contained in chapter VIII, section A-VIII/2 of the STCW Code:Maintenance of an efficient lookout, The use
	of engines and sound signalling apparatus, Taking over the navigational watch, Periodic checks of
	navigational equipment, Compliance with SOLAS V/ 19 regarding the use of the automatic pilot and the
	changeover to manual steering and vice versa. Electronic navigational aids, The use of radar, Navigation in
	coastalwaters, Conduct of the watch in clear weather, Actions to take in restricted visibility, The
	circumstances in which the officer of the watch should call the master, Navigation with a pilot embarked
	Briefing of watchkeeping personnel, Describes the duties of the officer of the watch while at anchor, Lists the
	entries which should be made in the logbook.
	Handing over and taking over watch:
	Describe the procedure for handing over and taking over Bridge Watches.
	Bridge manning levels:
	Explain the circumstances in which the Officer On Watch (OOW) should call the Master. The
	responsibilities of OOW when in-charge of navigational watch and Extra lookout requirement
	Navigation duties with Pilot embarked.
	Keeping a safe navigational watch as per Section A-VIII/2 and B-VIII/2 of International Standards

of Training, Certification & Watch-keeping for Seafarers, 1978 as amended (STCW Convention):

Describe the principles to be observed while keeping a safe navigationalwatch & lookout.

Unit - II

Record keeping and Entries in logbook:

Exp lain the importance of recording all relevant information in Logbooks, Monitoring of navigational instruments, recording their performance and other relevant details, Recording all movements & activities related to the navigation of the ship & voyage records, Record keeping of different kinds of logs during ocean passages, coastal navigation & in port as per the company's ISM/SMS & IMO. Gu idelines for recording of events related to Navigation Res A. 916 (22)

Keeping an effective anchor watch:

State the importance of beam bearings, use of Global Position Fixing System (GPS) and Radar during anchor watch. Exp lain a Turning Circle in relation to length of vessel and length of cable used and the swinging of vessel anchored to tide/wind. State the indications of anchor dragging and the use of shapes, lights and sound signals as per IRPCS 1972.

Pilot embarking & disembarking:

Exp lain the importance of compliance with safe procedures for embarking and disembarking of Pilots and Pilot transfer arrangements, as per SOLAS, & its upkeep.

Bridge Equipment

Unit – III

Lay out of Bridge and Integrated Bridge:

Sketch the layout of the Bridge with its Navigational EquipmentIntroduction to various Navigational Equipment Introduction to Integrated Bridge Systems.

Sextant:

Sketch and explain the principle of Sextant. Explain the parts of a sextant

Magnetic Compass:

Exp lain the magnetis m of the earth and magnetic poles. Describe the marking of lubber line and its purpose. Describe the binnacle and arrangement of correcting devices provided. List the Compass points and exp lain True and Magnetic north. Magnetic variation and changes in its annual value, Isogonals, Magnetic compass error & naming convention. Variation & Deviation, Course & Bearing, Describe the conversion of compass course to true course and vice versa using deviation card. State the importance of comparing of compasses, checking of compass error regularly & on major changes of heading, precautions to be observed while taking compass bearings. Describe the use and care of magnetic compasses and their practical limitations.

Unit - IV

Tele-motor, Helm Orders and Internal Communications:

Demonstrate clear, concise communication and acknowledgement at all times in a seaman like manner with due regards to Standard Marine Communication Phrases. Describe the various methods to call the Master to the bridge. Explain the inter-switching of Follow-up & Non Follow-up and Emergency Steering system.

Speed Log:

State the difference between ground reference speed and water reference speed. Exp lain: Principle, Errors & Limitations of Electro-Magnetic log and Doppler speed log. Sketch & exp lain with the help of a Block Diagram how is a ship's speed transmitted to remote displays and how an indication of distance run is derived from a speed log.

Steering control systems

Explain the principle of an automatic pilot system. Explain the functions of the manual settings Describe the procedures for changeover from automatic to manual steering and vice versa Explain what is meant by an adaptive automatic pilot and briefly explain how it functions

Describe the course monitor and the off-course alarm. Describe the operation of the course recorder log. State that the automatic pilot should be included in the steering gear testing prior to the ship's departure. Exp lain the regulation regarding the use of the automatic pilot. Exp lain in the recommendation on performance, standards for automatic Pilots. Exp lain the need for regular checking of the automatic pilot to ensure that it is steering the correct course. State that the automatic pilot should be tested manually at least once per watch. Describe the factors to take into account regarding the changeover to manual control of steering in order to deal with a potentially hazardous situation. Exp lain Wheel House posters and the use of Rate of Turn Indicator (ROTI)

Unit - V

Echo Sounder:

Describe the basic principles of marine echo- sounding equipment. Identifies the main components on a simple block diagram of an echo-sounder, and states the function of each

Describe the accepted value of the velocity of sound in seawater and the limits within which the true value may lie. Describe the physical factors which affect the velocity sound in seawater Differentiates between range and phase, and explains the dangers of using the wrong phase.

Other Equipment in the Wheel House

Describe the Electric telegraph and e xp lain its operation. Describe the use & care of the Day Light Signalling Lamp and explain the reasons for considering it an emergency source of power. Describe Sound Signalling Equipment as in Part-D of IRPCS 197. Describe the use, care and precautions while operating wipers & Clean View Screen (CVS)

TEXT BOOKS

- 1. Bridge Equipment, Charts & Publication Nutshell Series Book 5- Capt. H. Subramaniam
- 2. Modern electronic Navigation Aids-Bhatia and Sinha
- 3. Nautical watch Keeping Capt. H. Subramaniam

- 1. Bridge Procedure Guide ICS
- 2. Bridge Team work Nautical Institute
- 3. Shipborne Radar and ARPA-- Capt. H. Subramaniam
- 4. Electronic Navigational Aid-- Sonnenberg
- 5. Mariners Handbook HMSO Publication
- 6. A Seaman's Guide to the RULES OF THE ROAD- Morgans Technical Books Ltd

Related o	nline content (Marine Insight. Marinegyaan. Oways online)	
	Course Outcomes Bridge Equipment	
CO-1	Understanding and enumerate the Navigation Equipment with Layout of Bridge and Integrated Bridge. Understanding and Practical Knowledge of the Sextant and Magnetic Compass with sketch and Principles of Sextant.	K2
CO-2		K2
Watch Ko	peping	
CO-3	Understanding and Familiar with a safe navigational watch, Watch-keeping Arrangements in accordance with the situations.	K2
CO-4	Understanding and Describe the procedure for handing over and taking over Bridge Watches and to Explain the circumstances in which the Officer On Watch (OOW) should call the Master.	K2
CO-5	Understanding and enumerate the Navigation Equipment with Layout of Bridge and Integrated Bridge. Understanding and Practical Knowledge of the Sextant and Magnetic Compass with sketch and Principles of Sextant.	K4

		Semester – III			
Core	Course Code: 11638	Seamanship Lab – I	P	Credit:2	Weekly Hours:3
Pre- Requisite	Basic and Pra	ctical Knowledge of Seamanship	Syllabus	Revised	2023 – 24
			l .		
Course Objectives	1. To Understand the basic Knowledge of Seamanship in daily ship activities, 2. To understand and Practical works on making Stage, Bosun's Chair, Pilot Ladder and Mast Work, Safety procedure involved in working aloft on stage and a Bosun's chair, Demonstrate how to climb up a 'Pilot Ladder' after taking all due safety. 3. To Understand the types of Ropes. 4. To understand the Mooring and Mooring Ropes 5. Identify various parts of ship using ships Plans, Demonstrate enclosed space entry procedure, Demonstrate use of permits.				
Unit - I	Seamanship:	Specific Learning Object	tives		
Cint - I	Demonstrate taking Demonstrate takin	s soundings and ullage to find quantity of g hold temperature. Demonstrate mea nstrate and conduct practice on the use of hip.	surement of	dock water	er density and
Unit – II	rope. Identify betw various types of w hitches. Practical u coiling of ropes. I method of connecting and racking a wire	synthetic fibre rope, wire rope – constructive en right hand lay and left hand lay rophippings. Demonstrate and conduct practicates age of knots and understanding where experience to a heaving line / messenger line to a have rope. Demonstrate the method of security of bulldog grips and bottle screws / turnbut	es. Demonstr tice on variou each knot is u rt splice, bac wser. Demons ng oil drums	ate and cond as typesof kan ased. Openin k splice. It astrate the met and other lo	duct practice on nots, bends and g a new coil & Demonstrate the thod of belaying
Unit - III	Rope Works:		<u> </u>		
	and safe handling of the method of join making fast. Demo rcises in reading d chipping and de-sca	xe reises on throwing heaving lines, use of of mooring ropes. Use of slip- ropes. Use ing two mooring hawsers. To transfer ronstrate the method of belaying rope to cleraft marks. Demonstrate the use of variouling tools and precautions needed. Demons board. Demonstrate understanding of different process.	of fenders, nope from modeats and Stag as power tools strate hazards	nessenger lin oring winch horn. Condu such as pneu associated	ne. Demonstrate to bollards and ct Practical e xe matic/ electrical with the use of
Unit - IV	Safety procedure in climb a ship's mast and Demonstrate ho	air, Pilot Ladder and Mast Work: volved in working aloft on stage and a Bo Demonstrate ability to climb downstairs w a 'Pilot Ladder' can be rigged up according climb up a 'Pilot Ladder' after taking all d	in accommoding to the relev	ation and la	dders. Learn
Unit - V	Practical Lab Wor Identify various par Demonstrate enclose Demonstrate use of I Interpretation of MS Identify various part	ts of ship using ships Plans d space entry procedure	J		

Related o	online content (Marine Insight. Marinegyaan. Oways online)	
Course O	outcomes	Knowledge level
CO-1	Understanding the basic Knowledge of Seamanship in daily ship activities.	K2
СО-2	Understanding and Practical work on making Stage, Bosun's Chair, Pilot Ladder and Mast Work, Safety procedure involved in working aloft on stage and a Bosun's chair, Demonstrate how to climb up a 'Pilot Ladder' after taking all due safety.	K2
CO-3	To understand various types of ropes	K4
СО-4	To understand ship moorings and mooring ropes	K2
CO-5	Identify various parts of ship using ships Plans, Demonstrate enclosed space entry procedure, Demonstrate use of permits.	K4

SEMESTER – III

		Semester – III	_	_	
Allied	Course Code: 11639	Marine Engineering, Automation & Control Systems –I	T	Credit:2	Weekly Hours:3
Pre- Requisite		vledge of Marine Engineering, nation & Control Systems	Syllabus	Revised	2023 – 24

<u> </u>	1 T 1 + 1d 0 + d CM + '1 - 1M + '1 0 '
Course	1. To understand the Strength of Materials and Material Science.
Objectives	2. To understand the Electrical Engineering Science. Describe the maintenance procedure of batteries.
	3. To understand and Explain the Layout of the Engine Room with sketch.
	4. To understand the principles and procedure to take Fresh water from sea water. Describe the methods of
	making water potable. Describe a domestic fresh water and sanitary water hydrophore system
	5. To understand and Explain the use of compressed air on board. Types of Bilors To understand and
	Refrigeration & Air conditioning. Describe principles and a basic refrigeration compression cycle.
	Specific Learning Objectives
Unit - I	Strength of Materials:
	Exp lain Hook's Law. Explain stress and strain. Define and explain Tensile, Compressive and Shear forces.
	Exp lain Failure of materials under Tension, compression, shear & fatigue. Relate the Strength of Materials
	with marine engineeringexamples.
	Materials Science:
	Explain the following terms Hardness, Ductility, Malleability, Melting Point etc., Name common engineering
	materials. Various metals & alloys. Properties & uses. Explain ceramics & What are the uses of ceramics?
	Explain elementary metallurgy of steels. Explain Steel production- smelting & refining. What are the
Unit – II	different types of steel & their uses? Explain the heat treatment of steels.
Unit - 11	Electrical Engineering Science: Describe the maintenance procedure of batteries. Understand the purpose & operation of purifier drive.
	Exp lain the Navigation light circuit with indicators / alarms & alternative power supply. Name the services
	supplied from emergency generator. With diagram, e xp lain procedure for starting emergency generator
	manually. Exp lain the Parallel running of Gens and procedure & importance of load sharing. Differentiate the
	prime movers e.g. Diesel engine and steam turbines. Exp lain the working principle of Step up/down
	Transformers. Understand transformer efficiency and describe the maintenance & care of transformer.
	Understand the purposes and use of Main switch boards & power distribution boards. Name the various
	Circuit breakers and understand it's applications. Understand the following: - operation of measuring
	instruments. Overload trip, short circuit trip, fuses and other protections.
Unit – III	Layout of Engine Room:
	Exp lain the classification of ship as per propulsion plant. Exp lain the position of main propulsion plant in
	various type ofships. List the function of various machineries/equipment in the Engine Room.
	Fresh water from sea water:
	Explain the requirements of production of FW on board. Describe the methods for making fresh water-
	steam, flash andreverse osmosis type plant. Describe the methods of making water potable.
	Describe a domestic fresh water and sanitary water hydrophore system
Unit – IV	Compressed Air:
	Explain the use of compressed air on board. Describe a compressed air plant as found on a ship. Describe the
	air bottle and mountings. Safety precautions while working with compressed air.
	Types of Marine Boiler:
	Describe the construction of a Smoke tube and water tube boiler. List and explain the function of different
	mountings on the boilers. Explain the use of boiler on board. Describe the purpose of feed water system and
	the chemical treatment carried out on a ship. Describe a waste heat recovery boiler and circulating system.
	Explain the safety features on and around the boiler.
	Refrigeration & Air conditioning:
Unit - V	Explain the principles of refrigeration. Describe a basic refrigeration compression cycle. Describe the
	components of a ref plant and their operation
	Pumps & Pumping Systems:
	Exp lain the working principle of different pumps. Explain the suitability of different pumps for specific
	purposes. Describe a submersible pump and a hydraulic aggregate pump (Framo pump). Describe a fire
	20

mains and requirement of main and emergency fire pump. Describe a typical bilge and ballast system for a ship.

Steering:

Describe types of steering gear. Describe Ram type & Rotary vane steering gear. Explain the SOLAS requirements pertaining to steering gear. Explain the mechanics of a ship turning by use of rudder. Describe telemotor and hunting gear. Telemotor –hyd & electric type. Describe electric steering gear. Requirements of emergency steering.

Hydraulic systems:

Explain a simple circuit diagram for linear & rotary motion. Explain ram & rotary vane actuators. Explain the maintenances required for the system. Explain the necessity of cooling/heating of hydraulic oil.

TEXT BOOKS

2023 Basic Marine Engineering-T.K.Grover

- 2. Strength of Materials Ryder
- 3. General Engineering Knowledge for Engineer Reeds Vol.-8
- 4. Marine and offshore pumping and piping systems Crawford
- 5. Engineering Drawing Reeds
- 6. General Engineering Knowledge for Engineer Reeds Vol.-12
- 7. Basic Electro Technology Reeds Vol.-6
- 8. Marine Electrical Equipment & Practice McGeorge
- 9. Materials for Marine Machinery Fredrick & Capper
- 10. Basic Marine Engineering- J.K. Dhar

Related	online content	
Course Outcomes		Knowledge level
CO-1	Understanding the Strength of Materials and Material Science.	K2
CO-2	Understanding the Electrical Engineering Science. Describe the maintenance procedure of batteries. Understand and Explain the Layout of the Engine Room with sketch.	K2
СО-3	Ability to understand the principles and procedure to take Fresh water from sea water. Describe the methods of making water potable. Describe a domestic fresh water and sanitary water hydrophore system	K2/K3
CO-4	Ability to identify principle and Explain the use of compressed air on board. Types of Bilors	K4
CO-5	Understanding the Refrigeration & Air conditioning. Describe principles and a basic refrigeration compression cycle. Understanding and Describe types of steering gear, Describe Ram type & Rotary vane steering gear.	K4

B.Sc. Nautical Science

Semester-III

Allied	Course Code: 116310	Marine Engineering, Automation & Control Systems - I	P	Credit:2	Weekly Hours:3
Pre- Requisite	Practical Kno	owledge of Marine Engineering Workshop	Syllabus	Revised	2023 – 24
Course Objectives	preparation of level su 2. Demonstrate the abi hand tools such as file safety precautions to be 3. Identify electrical in andCables). Identify p spanners, etc. (ship sp 4. Identify carpentry h wood for specific pur	and tools such as chisel, jack plane, augur, poses treatment materials. teners such as nut and bolts, allen screws,	r operations. s of given dimension by using proper tivity of 2-3 cadets). Demonstrate the ng. so identify electrical conductors (Wires dies, pipe benders, hacksaw, pipe vice, mortise gauge, etc. Identify various		
Unit - I	Basic Marine Workshop: 1 Practice Cutting, Filing, and preparation of level surfaces on metals. Drilling, tapping, reame operations. Shaping, drilling, grinding operations. Edge preparation on steel objects for welding Welding of simple jo ints. Removal and fittings of ball bearing. Overhaul of valves, practice fitt ings of pipelines. Competency – Cuttings &planning, Dove tail joints. Fitting Workshop: Demonstrate the ability to perform at least four basic fitting jobs of given dimension by using proper hand tools such as files, hacksaw, chisel, hammer, etc. (group activity of 2-3 cadets). Demonstrate the use of feeler gauge, thread gauge, screw gauge, Verniercalliper, on the above said job. Identify various spanners nuts and bolts, Allen screws, studs and their use. Demonstrate the use of grinding machine including portable grindersand drilling machine on the above said job.				
Unit – II	gas welding tools and	y precautions to be observed while weldin welding kits. Identify ferrous and non-fer e gas cutting. (group activity of 4-5 cadets	rrous metals.	Demonstrate	the ability to

Electrical Shop:

carry out arc bead welding. (group activity of 4-5 cadets).

Identify electrical insulated hand tools. Demonstrate the ability to identify electrical conductors (Wires andCables). Identify the electrical accessories such as fuse, circuit breakers, choke, starters, etc. and demonstrates the use of it in electrical circuits. Assemble a tube light fitting by using tube fittings and test it. Demonstrate the ability to carry out battery check and maintenance - voltage, acid density and battery capacity by continuous current drain (group activity of 2-3 cadets). Identify safety precautions to take to avoid shock and to rescue a person from electricalshock location.(Instructor demonstration for a group of 5 cadets). Demonstrate the use of relay in electrical/ electronic circuits.

the current /electrode to carry out arc welding. (group activity of 4-5 cadets). Demonstrate the ability to

Unit – III Plumbing Shop:

Identify plumbing hand tools such as pipe wrench, dies, pipe benders, hacksaw, pipe vice, spanners, etc. (ship specific). Identify leak stopping material such as Teflon, sealant, jubilee clips, ermeto couplings and demonstrate their use. Demonstrate the procedures to cut threads on pipes by selecting appropriate die. (Group activity of 2-3 cadets). Demonstrate the ability to identify different pipes, pipe material and methods to join the pipes. Identify various taps, cocks and valves used in sanitary System, demonstrate ability to repair them (ship specific). Identify various plumbing accessories such as 'T' joint, socket, reducer, adapter, etc. used in pipe fitting

and demonstrate its use. Cut the gasket as per sketch by selecting appropriate material and tools.

	Demonstrate the ability to clear choked pipes in accommodation plumbing system by using appropriate tool / choke clearing material.
Unit – IV	Carpentry Shop: Identify carpentry hand tools such as chisel, jack plane, augur, mortise gauge, etc. Identify various wood for specific purposes treatment materials. Identify various wood jointing material using adhesive, nails, screwsetc. Demonstrate the ability to execute wood jointing (group activity of 2-3 cadets). Demonstrate the ability to make a cement box; wooden box as perdrawing by using appropriate tools, wood jointing method and wood jointing material / adhesives (group activity of 4-5 cadets). Use clamps/ cement box to arrest a leak. (Instructor demonstration for group of 20 cadets). Use of fibreglass repair kits. (Instructor demonstration for group of 20 cadets)
Unit - V	Machinery Maintenance: Identify various fasteners such as nut and bolts, allen screws, studs and demonstrates its use. Identify valves and cocks used onboard. Overhaul a globe valve and butterfly valve by using appropriate tools and gaskets (group activity of 2-3 cadets). Demonstrate the procedure to carry out greasing and Oiling pumps and Motor by using grease gun, oilcans and pneumatic grease gun.

Related	online content	
Course Outcomes		
CO-1	Understanding the Practical work of the basic Marine Industry. Practice Cutting, Filing, and preparation of level surfaces on metals. Drilling, tapping, reamer operations.	K2
CO-2	Demonstrate the ability to perform at least four basic fitting jobs of given dimension by using proper hand tools such as files, hacksaw, chisel, hammer, etc. (group activity of 2-3 cadets).	К3
CO-3	Demonstrate the safety precautions to be observed while welding including earthing. Ability to identify electrical insulated hand tools. Demonstrate the ability to identify electrical conductors (Wires and Cables).	К3
CO-4	Identify carpentry hand tools such as chisel, jack plane, augur, mortise gauge, etc. Identify various wood for specific purposes treatment materials.	K4
CO-5	Ability to identify plumbing hand tools such as pipe wrench, dies, pipe benders, hacksaw, pipe vice, spanners, etc. (ship specific). Understanding to identify various fasteners such as nut and bolts, allen screws, studs and demonstrates its use.	K4

B.Sc. Nautical Science

Semester – III					
Allied	Course Code: 116311	Artificial Intelligence & Machine Learning	Т	Credit:2	Weekly Hours:2
Pre- Requisite	Basic Knowledge of Artificial Intelligence and Machine Learning		Syllabus Revised		2023 – 24

-				
Course	1. To understand and learn about the Fundamentals of Artificial Intelligence.			
Objectives	2. To understand the Artificial Intelligence and Marine industry and Explain Applications of Expert			
	System in marine field.			
	3. To understand and learn about the Fundamentals of Machine learning.			
	4. To understand the Machine Learning and Marine industry			
	5. To explain Applications of Neural Networks.			
	Specific Learning Objectives			
Unit – I	Fundamentals of Artificial Intelligence:			
	Define and describe Artificial Intelligence, Explain and Describe Philosophy of AI. Goals of AI.			
	Describe Contributes to AI. AI Technique. Expla in Applications of AI. History of AI. What is			
	Intelligence? Explain Types of Intelligence. Define Human and Machine Intelligence. Explain and			
	understand research areas of AI. AI vs ML vs DL,			
Unit - II	Artificial Intelligence and Marine industry:			
	Understand Capabilities of Expert Systems. Explain Components of Expert Systems.			
	Explain and analyze User Interface. Expert Systems Limitations. Explain Applications of Expert System			
	in marine field. Explain in details Challenges of Artificial Intelligence inautonomous ships.			
	Specific Learning Objectives			
Unit – III	Fundamentals of Machine learning (ML):			
	What is machine learning and is applications. Explain and understand research areas of AI. Distinguish			
	between AI vs ML vs DL. Explain in detail neural networks			
Unit - IV	Machine Learning and Marine industry:			
	Analyse and expla in Learning by e xperience, Supervised Learning, Unsupervised learning, Competitive			
	learning, Explain various rules of learning Exa mples on Neural network learning. Explain and analys			
	types of Artificial Neural Networks. Working of ANNs.			
Unit - V	Neural Networks:			
	Explain Applications of Neural Networks. AI training. Explain in detail Machine learning architecture in			
	autonomousships and overview of its working. Explain in details Challenges of Machine learning in			
	autonomous ships			

Artificial Intelligence

TEXT BOOKS

1. Artificial Intelligence and Machine Learning by Chandra S.S.V

- 1. Machine Learning, Tom Mitchell, McGraw , 1997, 0-07-042807-7
- 2. Elaine Rich and Kevin Knight: "Artificial Intelligence." Tata McGraw Hill
- 3. Stuart Russell & Peter Norvig: "Artificial Intelligence: A Modern Approach", Pearson Education, 2nd Edition.
- 4. Jacek M. Zurada, "Introduction to Artificial neural System", JAICO publishing house,2002
- 5. Ivan Bratko: "Prolog Programming For Artificial Intelligence", 2nd Edition Addison Wesley,1990.
- 6. Eugene, Charniak, Drew Mcdermott: "Introduction to Artificial Intelligence.", Addison Wesley

- 7. Patterson: "Introduction to AI and Expert Systems", PHI
- 8. Nilsson: "Principles of Artificial Intelligence", Morgan Kaufmann.
- 9. Carl Townsend, "Introduction to turbo Prolog", Paperback, 1987
- 10. Carl Townsend, "Introduction to turbo Prolog", Paperback, 1987

Machine Learning

TEXT BOOKS

1.Artificial Intelligence and Machine Learning by Chandra S.S.V

- 1. Tom Mitchell , Machine Learning, , McGraw , 1997, 0-07-042807-7
- 2. Ethem Alpaydin, "Introduction to Machine Learning", MIT press, 2004.
- 3. Jacek M. Zurada, "Introduction to Artificial neural System, JAICO publishing house, 2002
- Aurelien Geron, Hands-On Machine Learning with Scikit-Learn, Keras, and TensorFlow: Concepts, Tools, and Techniques to Build Intelligent Systems 2nd Edition, Oreilly publication
- 5. Oliver Theobald, Machine Learning For Absolute Beginners: A Plain English Introduction ,Second Edition
- 6. Oliver Theobald, Machine Learning For Absolute Beginners: A Plain English Introduction ,Second Edition

Related online content			
Course Outcomes		Knowledge level	
CO-1	Understanding and learning about the Fundamentals of Artificial Intelligence.	K2	
CO-2	Understanding the Artificial Intelligence and Marine industry and Explain Applications of Expert System in marine field.	K2	
CO-3	Understand and learning about the Fundamentals of Machine learning.	K1	
CO-4	Ability to understand the Machine Learning and Marine industry	K4	
CO-5	To explain Applications of Neural Networks.	K5	

Semester – IV					
Core	Course Code: 11643	Navigation - III	Т	Credit:3	Weekly Hours:5
Pre- Requisite	Basic Knowledge of Position Fixing and Calculations		Syllabus	Revised	2023 – 24

-				
Course	1. To Recognize of important stars with reference to stellar constellations and stellarmagnitudes			
Objectives	2. To Calculate Sunrise and Sunset time using Nautical Almanac. Determine the observed altitude of the			
	sun when the true altitude is zero. 3. Identify Polaris. Identify certain major constellations and navigational stars' movement relative to			
	Polaris and the movement of Polaris with the change of latitude.			
	4. Position fixing, Position fixing by long by Chron, Intercept, EX-Meridian(Sun) methods of sight			
	calculation.			
	5. To Define Twilights- civil, nautical and astronomical and Calculate twilight timings.			
	Specific Learning Objectives			
Unit - I	Star Identification:			
	Recognition of important stars with reference to stellar constellations and stellarmagnitudes.			
	Hour Angle and Time:			
	Describe the apparent solar day and state the relationship between LHA (sun) and LAT, Solar t ime, Solar			
	day, apparent sun, mean sun, and Sidereal time. Define sidereal day and state that it is a fixed time			
	interval. Explain the reasons for the suns irregular rate of change of SHA and hence the necessity to			
	adopt the astronomical sun for t ime keeping purpose. Describe the equation of time (ET) and its			
	component. Determine the ET from the almanac and its sign of application. Define Zone Time, Standard			
	Time and International Date Line. Explain how to alter the ships time during a passage with increasing			
	or decreasing longitude. Demonstrate the use of time signal. Calculation based on above.			
Unit – II	Amplitude and Azimuth:			
	Calculate Sunrise and Sunset time using Nautical Almanac. Determine the observed altitude of the sun			
	when the true altitude is zero. Derive formula "Sin amp= Sin decl. sec lat. Obtain from tables or by			
	calculation, using observers DR position and information from Nautical Almanac, True bearing of the			
	heavenly body on rising and setting i.e solves an amplitude problem. Obtain the azimuth of the body			
	from tables, or by formula or calculation using GMT of observation, information from the Nautical			
	Almanac, LHA of the body and observers DR position. Obtain the error of magnetic compass or			
	gyrocompass by comparing the compass bearing of the body with the true azimuth			
	of the body obtained at the time of observation.			
Unit – III	Pole Star Observations:			
	Identify Polaris. Identify certain major constellations and navigational stars' movement relative to			
	Polaris and the movement of Polaris with the change of latitude. Describe the relationship between the			
	altitude of the Polaris and the observer's latitude. Obtain the corrections 1°,+a0,+a 1,+a2 from polestar			
	tables in Nautical Almanac and apply them to the altitude of Polaris to find the latitude of the observer.			
	Find the true azimuth of the Polaris from tables and the direction of the Position line. Calculation based			
	on the above.			
Unit – IV	Position Fixing:			
	Define Geographical Position and Circle of Position. Determine the direction of position line through an			
	observer and a position through which it passes. True Azimuth of a body and relationship with position			
	line. Define and evaluates co-latitude, polar distance and zenith distance and uses them as sides of PZX			
	/ 1			

	triangle. Solve the PZX triangle to find the calculated zenith distance of the body when it is out of			
	meridian. Position fixing by long by Chron, Intercept, EX-Meridian(Sun) methods of sight calculation.			
	Position finding by simultaneous & staggered observations.			
Unit - V	Twilights:			
	Define Twilights- civil, nautical and astronomical; Explain conditions necessary for twilight all night;			
	Calculate twilight timings; Define a circumpolar body, what conditions are necessary for a body to be			
	circumpolar. Calculations based on above			

TEXT BOOKS

- 1. Principles of Navigation by Capt. S.S.S Rewari& Capt. T.K.Joseph
- 2. Practical Navigation by Capt. H. Subramanium
- 3. Nautical Almanac

- 1. Principles of Navigation by Capt. P.M. Sarma
- 2. Nories Nautical Tables
- 3. The Admiralty Manual of Navigation: Principles of Navigation: Vol. 1- Nautical Institute
- 4. The Admiralty Manual of Navigation: Astro Navigation Vol. 2- Nautical Institute
- 5. Navigation Guide Vol. 2: Celestial Navigation- Alexander Simpson
- 6. Practical Navigation for Officers of the Watch- Frost, A
- 7. NAV Basics: Ocean Offshore and Celestial Navigation Vol.2- Witherby Seamanship International Ltd.

Related online content (Marine Insight. Marinegyaan. Oways online)			
Course Outcomes		Knowledge level	
CO-1	Understanding Recognize of important stars with reference to stellar constellations and stellar magnitudes	K2	
CO-2	Understanding and Calculate Sunrise and Sunset time using Nautical Almanac. Determine the observed altitude of the sun when the true altitude is zero.	К2	
CO-3	Identify Polaris. Identify certain major constellations and navigational stars' movement relative to Polaris and the movement of Polaris with the change of latitude.	K4	
CO-4	Position fixing, Position fixing by long by Chron, Intercept, EX-Meridian(Sun) methods of sight calculation.	K5	
CO-5	Define Twilights- civil, nautical and astronomical and Calculate twilight timings.	K1	

		Semester – IV			
Core	Course Code: 11644	Ship Stability - II	Т	Credit:3	Weekly Hours:4
Pre- Requisite	Basic K	nowledge of Ship Stability	Syllabus	Revised	2023 – 24

Course	1. Exp lain the theory of Trim, Changes in the position of COG & COB, Calculate location of COG, COB &
Objectives	COF, Change of Trimming Moment, Changeof trim due to change of density
	2. To Understand how to use cross curves of stability and compute value of GZ for givendisplacement & KG.
	3. To understand Righting Moment Calculations, Simpson's First Rule, Second Rule & Third Rule.
	4. To understand Angle of Loll, Derive the formula for calculating TPC. Derive the formula for calculating
	FWA. Derive the formula for calculating MCTC.
	5. Apply knowledge of above topics & solve numerical 44 to 67 from Text book- "Stability, Trim and cargo
	calculations on M.V.Hindship & Oil Tankers."
	Specific Learning Objectives
Unit - I	Trim:
	Exp lain the theory of Trim, Changes in the position of COG & COB, Role of COF in change of trir
	Trimming Moment & MCTC. Calculate Changes of drafts & Trim due to Loading, discharging & shifting
	weights and find final drafts F & A. Calculate amount to be loaded, discharged or shifted to achieve desire
	drafts. Calculate amount loaded, discharged or shifted to keep aft draft constant. Calculate final F & A draft
	using Trim Tables.
	Effect of change of density on Trim:
	Understand the theory behind Change of underwater volume, Bodily sinkage or rise due to change in densit
	Calculate location of COG, COB & COF, Change of Trimming Moment, Change of trim due to change
	density for a box shaped vessel while going from SW to FW and vice versa. Calculate F & A drafts due to
	change of density for box shaped vessel and for avesselfor which hydrostatic particulars are provided.
Unit - II	Curve of Statical Stability and Cross Curves:
	Understand how to use cross curves of stability and compute value of GZ for given displacement & KG
	Understand KN Cross curves of stability or tables & obtain GZ using formula $GZ = KN - KG \sin \Theta$. Sta
	that the KG used in formula for finding GZ using KN values is the corrected KG after application of FSG
	Construct GZ curve using GZ values as obtained from cross curves. Using the GZ curve obtain Max GZ
	the angle at which occurs, Range of Stability, Angle of vanishing stability, Angle at which deck edge
	immersion takes place & Initial GM. Understand the GZ curve for a listed vessel and a vessel at her angle
	loll. Obtain Dynamical Stability by computing area under the GZ curve up to given angle using Simpson's
	rules.
Unit - III	Righting Moment Calculations:
	Use Wall sided formula to obtain GZ value at moderate and large angles of heel. Use Atwood's formula
	obtain GZ value at moderate and large angles of heel. Use KN values to obtain GZ at moderate and large
	values of heel. Calculate Righting Moment after obtaining GZ values by any of the aforesaid methods by
	multiplying the GZ with displacement of the vessel.
	Simpson's Rule:
	State Simpson's First Rule, Second Rule & Third Rule. Calculate areas, volumes, TPC, load displacement
	centroids for areas & volumes using Simpson's Rule. Calculate areas, volumes, centroids using combination
	of Simpson's Rules whennumber of ordinates cannot be used singularly by any of the Rules.
	Stability of Ships loading Grain:
	Define Gra in, Angle of Repose, and Volu metric heeling moment. Explain the Hazards associated wi
	respect to ship stability during carriage of grain in bulk. Describe Document of Authorization. Sketch and
	describe the stability criteria for grain cargo as per part B of chapter VI of SOLAS 74. Construct the GZ curv

	for grain laden vessel using KN values for various angles of heel. Construct the heeling arm curve by
	obtaining value of $\lambda 0 \& \lambda 40$. Obtain the angle of heel due to assumed shift of grain by the point ofintersection
	of the GZ curve and heeling arm curve. Determine by Stability calculations whether the ship satisfies the
	requirements of Stability criteria as specified in chapter VI of SOLAS 74.
Unit - IV	Angle of Loll:
	Define "Angle of Loll". Explain in detail with diagrams, how a vessel takes to angle of loll. Explain the
	danger to a ship at the angle of loll. Exp lain the Remedial Actions for Angle of Loll giving reasons for the
	ballasting sequence to rectify same. Calculate the value of angle of loll using the formula: Tan⊖=√-2GM/BM
	Derivation of the Formulae:
	Derive the formula for calculating TPC. Derive the formula for calculating FWA. Derive the formula for
	calculating MCTC. Derive the formula for calculating BM (Transverse). Derive the Wall sided formula for
	calculating GZ at moderate or large angles of heel. Derive the Atwood's formula for calculating GZ a
	moderate or large angles of heel. Derive the formula for calculating Angle of lo ll. Derive the formula for
	calculating virtual loss of GM during dry docking. Derive the formula for calculating virtual loss of GM due
	to Free Surface Effect.
Unit - V	Hydrostatic Curves and Tables of M.V. HINDSHIP:
	Apply knowledge of above topics & solve numerical 44 to 67 from Text book- "Stability, Trim and cargo
	calculations on M.V.Hindship & Oil Tankers."

TEXT BOOKS

- 1. Ship Stability for Masters & / Mates C.B. Barrass and D.R. Derrett
- 2. Stability, trim and cargo calculations on M.V. Hindship and Oil Tankers- Capt. Joseph & Capt. Rewari
- 3. Stability Table for Trim & stability particulars of M.V. Hindship (Stability tables)-BhandarkarPublication.

- 1. Ship Stability at the Operational Level- Subramaniam H
- 2. Ship Stability for Mates & Masters Martin A. Rhodes
- 3. IMO Grain Code

Related	l online content (Marine Insight. Marinegyaan. Oways online)	
Course	Course Outcomes	
CO-1	Understanding and Exp lain the theory of Trim, Changes in the position of COG & COB, Calculate location of COG, COB & COF, Change of Trimming Moment, Change of trim due to change of density	K2
CO-2	Understanding how to use cross curves of stability and compute value of GZ for given displacement & KG.	K2
СО-3	Understanding Righting Moment Calculations, Simpson's First Rule, Second Rule & Third Rule.	K1/K2
CO-4	Understand Angle of Loll, Derive the formula for calculating TPC. Derive the formula for calculating FWA. Derive the formula for calculating MCTC.	K2/K4
CO-5	Apply knowledge of above topics & solve numerical 44 to 67 from Text book- "Stability, Trim and cargo calculations on M.V.Hindship & Oil Tankers."	K1/K5

B.Sc. Nautical Science

		Semester – IV			
Core	Course Code: 11645	Cargo Operation –II	Т	Credit:3	Weekly Hours:4
Pre- Requisite	Basic Kno	owledge of Cargo Operation	Syllabus	Revised	2023 – 24

Course Objectives

- 1. To understand and Need for inspection of holds after discharge and before loading, Importance of cleaning holds. To study about the Deck Cargoes; Types of Deck Cargo; Hazards of storing cargoes on deck.
- 2. To understand the Dock Labour Regulation. Competent person, authorized person, responsible person, loose gear, lifting appliance. Duties and powers of the Dock Safety Inspector. Definitions & Terminology employed with Bulk Cargoes
- 3. To acquire the knowledge of Grain Cargoes under SOLAS Ch. VI, IMO Grain Code and Inspections of cargo spaces, hatch covers and ballast tanks. To understand Contents of Code of safe working practices for ships carrying timber deck cargoes. Stowage and securing of deck timber cargoes.
- 4. To understand the Procedures for Receiving, Tallying and Delivering Cargo, Mate's receipts, Bill of Lading, Charter Parties, Note of protest, Cargo claims. Third party damage.
- 5. To acquire the knowledge about the Dangerous Goods in Packaged Form (SOLAS Ch. VII, IMDG Code and MARPOL Annex III).

Specific Learning Objectives

Unit - I

Inspection and Preparation of Holds

Need for inspection of holds after discharge and before loading, Importance of cleaning holds, Items to be inspected during hold cleaning, Items to be inspected prior loadingcargo in holds. Log book Entries of cleaning. Use of dunnage, type & size of dunnage, Disposal of dunnage as per

MARPOL. Importance of checking bilge suction, Method of checking bilge Suction, Use of deodorising wash. Blanking of ballast lines in holds- (Ballast holds used for heavy ballast)

Deck Cargo:

Deck Cargoes; Types of Deck Cargo; Hazards of storing cargoes on deck. Principles while storing deck cargo- states that stowage should leave safe access to essential equipments and space needed for normal operation of the ship such as- sounding pipes, devices for the remote operation of valves, mooring arrangements, firefighting and life-saving equipment, crew accommodation and working spaces, Protection for the crew (Gua rd rails). Efficient means of securing of deck cargoes. Need of battening of hatch cover before loading deck cargo, Dangerous Cargoes not permitted below deck. Maximum permissible load Unobstructed view from the navigating bridge.

Actions in the event of encountering heavy weather with Deck Cargo.

Dock Labour Regulations:

Competent person, authorized person, responsible person, loose gear, lift ing appliance. Duties and powers of the Dock Safety Inspector. Annual thorough exa mination of cargo gear; Maintenance of cargo gear Markings of ship's lift ing appliances and cargo gear, Requirements for in itial and periodical testing of cargo gear and annualing; Register of lifting appliances and cargo handling gear (Chain Register). Precautions to be taken when using forklifts, bulldozers, grabs and otherheavy gear on board. The requirements of guarding dangerous parts of the machinery.

Unit - II

Bulk Cargoes, Draft Survey & Calculations of Bulk cargo Loaded:

Definitions & Terminology employed with Bulk Cargoes: (Angle of repose, moisture migration, flow moisture point, flow state, transportable moisture limit, dry and wet shift, spontaneous combustion Concentrates, Trimming). Types of Bulk Cargoes: Hygroscopic Cargoes, Heavy density cargoes, Cargoes liable to shift/ liquefy, Cargoes liable to spontaneous combustion. Classification of cargoes as per IMSBC Code. Main hazards and precautions with the shipment of bulk solids (Ores, Concentrates, HBI/DRI).

Documentation required prior loading. Hazards associated with and precautions to be taken whilst loading carrying high density cargoes, Maximum allowable weight for single and adjacent holds, Water Ingress Alarm. Hazards associated with bulk cargoes and precautions prior, during and after loading of: Coal Sulphur, iron ore and urea. Protection of deck machinery from dust. BLU Code: Purpose and objectives of Bulk carrier loading and unloading, BLU Code: Purpose and objectives of Bulk carrier loading and unloading, Ship Shore check list as per BLU code. Material hazardous in Bulk. MSDS Sheets; Cargo stow plan; Precautions to be taken prior entering cargo holds when pesticides are used for fumigation; Use of Loadicator for stowage Plan, Trimming of Bulk Cargo, Draft Survey and calculation o cargo quantity.

Unit - III | Grain Cargoes (SOLAS Ch. VI, IMO Grain Code)

Contents of Gra in Code, Definition of Grain, Filled and Partly filled compartments, Trimmed and untrimmed cargo, Specially suitable compartment. Preparation of holds for carriage of grain cargo especially for insect or rodent infestation; Pre loading inspections/surveys; Grain Cargo Hazards, Securing of free grain surface in filled and partly filled compartments, Separation of different grain cargoes loaded in same compartment; Use of Shifting boards Bundling arrangements and Saucering. Document of Authorisation, Grain loading stability criteria for ships with and without a DoA, Contents of Gra in loading booklet. Methods to reduce Grain heeling moments in order to meet Grain stability criteria.

Inspections of cargo spaces, hatch covers and ballast tanks:

Outline and describe the common damage/defects that may occur on watertight transverse bulkheads situated at the ends of dry cargo holds of a bulk carrier. Cracks may often be found at or near the connection of the stool of the transverse bulkhead and the tank top in bulk carriers having combination cargo/ballast holds. Actions to be taken to avoid the detrimental effects on bulk carriers of corrosion, fatigue and inadequate cargo handling.

Unit - IV | Timber:

Contents of Code of safe working practices for ships carrying timber deck cargoes. Stowage and securing of deck timber cargoes. Hazards involved with the carriage of deck timber cargo. Effect on stability due to absorption of water or ice accretion. Need for regular inspection of lashing arrangements. Need for controlling height of deck cargo. Need for provision of walkways and access to the top of the cargo. Action if cargo is lost overboard. Stability criteria to be fulfilled. Rolling period test for determining ship's stability and limitations of the method.

Procedures for Receiving, Tallying and Delivering Cargo:

Mate's receipts, Bill of Lading (Information available and different types of B/L) Charter Parties Note of protest, Cargo claims. Third party damage

Unit- V

Dangerous Goods in Packaged Form (SOLAS Ch. VII, IMDG Code and MARPOL Annex III) Definitions: (Dangerous Goods, HarmfulSubstances, UN No,IMDG Code) Classification of IMDG cargo, Marking & Labelling of DG Cargo, Structure of IMDG Code, Primary Hazard Class & Secondary Hazard Class. Use of IMDG Code and cargo information obtained from the same – UN No., Genera l Index, MFA G, EmS Compatibility and segregation, Use of Segregation table Precautions when handling dangerous goods, Dangerous cargo manifest, Inspections before loading dangerous goods, Construction of magazine for carriage of explosives, Limitations on carriage of explosives. Precautions during stowage, handling, loading and carriage of explosives

TEXT BOOKS

- 1. Cargo Work for Ship officer Capt Errol Fernandes
- 2. Cargo Work for Maritime Operation- D.J. House

- 1. Cargo Work for Ship officer Capt Errol Fernandes
- 2. Cargo Work Kemp and Young
- 3. Cargo Works Taylor
- 4. Cargo Works D.J. House
- 5. Cargo Notes-DhananjaySwadi
- 6. IMDG Code Vol I,II & Supplement

7. IMO Grain Code, IMSBC Code & BLU Code

Course O	utcomes	Knowledge level
CO-1	Understanding the for inspection of holds after discharge and before loading, Importance of cleaning holds. Understanding about the Deck Cargoes; Types of Deck Cargo; Hazards of storing cargoes on deck.	K2
CO-2	Understand and study about the Dock Labour Regulation. Competent person, authorized person, responsible person, loose gear, lifting appliance. Duties and powers of the Dock Safety Inspector. Definitions & Terminology employed with Bulk Cargoes	K2
CO-3	Ability to acquire the knowledge of Grain Cargoes under SOLAS Ch. VI, IMO Grain Code and Inspections of cargo spaces, hatch covers and ballast tanks. Ability to understand Contents of Code of safe working practices for ships carrying timber deck cargoes. Stowage and securing of deck timber cargoes	K1/K2
CO-4	Understanding the Procedures for Receiving, Tallying and Delivering Cargo, Mate's receipts, Bill of Lading, Charter Parties, Note of protest, Cargo claims. Third party damage.	K4
CO-5	Understanding the acquire the knowledge about the Dangerous Goods in Packaged Form (SOLAS Ch. VII, IMDG Code and MARPOL Annex III).	K1/K4

	Semester – IV					
Core	Course Code: 11646	Seamanship Lab - II	P	Credit:2	Weekly Hours:3	
Pre- Requisite	Basic and Pra	ctical Knowledge of Seamanship	Syllabus	Revised	2023 – 24	

Course	1. Working practices in handling Blocks, Tackles and container lashing,
Objectives	2. Conduct practical exercise on the use of blocks, snatch blocks and the differential pulley
	3. Identification of Nation flag of all countries using Interco, Recognition of House flag.4. Demonstrate use of various types of Fires and Extinguishers. Refilling of Foam and DCP types Portable
	Fire Extinguishers. Working Procedures.
	5. Demonstrate the correct method of connecting Life raft painter, hydrostatic release unit (HRU) and
	weak link. Identify Life boat equipment and explain their uses.
	Specific Learning Objectives
Unit - I	Blocks, Tackles and container lashing:
	Conduct practical exercise on the use of blocks, snatch blocks and the differential pulley (chain blocks).
	Demonstrate the method of reeving a threefold purchase. (Group activity of 2-3 cadets). Demonstrate
	overhauling of blocks.
Unit - II	Conduct practical exercises
	Conduct practical e xerc ises on the use and maintenance of various types of blocks, tackles, shackles and
	bottle screws / turnbuckles, including opening, greasing, (Group activity of 2-3 cadets). Demonstrate the
	use of container lashing gear. (Group activity of 2-3 cadets)
Unit – III	Flag work:
	Identification of Nation flag of all countries using Interco, Recognition of House flag. Identification of flag
	denoting numbers and substitute flags, How to bend on or unbend a flag from halyard, breaking a flag at
	close up, Flag hoisting practice at colours and sunset. Practical usage of "International Code of Signals".
Unit – IV	Fire fighting:
CIII – I V	Demonstrate use of various types of Fires and Ext inguishers. Demonstrate refilling of Foam and DCP
	types Portable Fire Extinguishers, Demonstrate connecting coupling to fire hose using Copper Seizing wir,
	Demonstrate handling charged fire hose. Demonstrate creating water wall with spray nozzle.
	Demonstrate donning of Fireman's outfit. Demonstrate donning of EEBD for emergency escape.
	Demonstrate donning of Self Contained Breathing Apparatus and refilling the air bottles by compressor.
	Demonstrate entering a smoke filled compartment wearing breathing apparatus. Fire Fighting Drills
	requirement and demonstration, Demonstrate rendering first aid to a person injured during fire.
Unit - V	Life Saving Appliances
	Demonstrate the correct method of connecting Life raft painter, hydrostatic release unit (HRU) and weak
	link. Identify Life boat equipment and expla in their uses. Identify parts of Life boat davit. Exp lain use,
	care and maintenance of Immersion suit, TPA and Life jacket. Identify different types of life buoy, their
	uses and maintenance. Explain changing of lifeboat falls end to end. Demonstrate Abandon ship drill.
	Demonstrate lifeboat launching and retrieval operation.

Related o	nline content (Marine Insight. Marinegyaan. Oways online)	
Course O	utcomes	Knowledge level
CO-1	Understanding the working practices in handling Blocks, Tackles and container lashing, Conduct practical exercise on the use of blocks, snatch blocks and the differential pulley	K2/K6
CO-2	Understanding of use of Tackles and container lashing, Conduct practical exercise on the use of blocks, snatch blocks and the differential pulley	K4
CO-3	Understanding and Identification of Nation flag of all countries using Interco, Recognition of House flag.	K2
CO-4	Demonstrate use of various types of Fires and Extinguishers. Refilling of Foam and DCP types Portable Fire Extinguishers. Working Procedures. Conduct a drill.	K4
CO-5	Demonstrate the correct method of connecting Life raft painter, hydrostatic release unit (HRU) and weak link. Identify Life boat equipment and explain their uses. Conduct a drill.	K4

		Semester – IV			
Allied	Course Code: 11647	Marine Engineering, Automation & Control systems – II	Т	Credit:3	Weekly Hours:4
Pre- Requisite	Engin	erational Knowledge of Marine leering, Automation & Control systems	Syllabus	s Revised	2023 – 24

Requisite	Engineering, Automation & Control systems		
Course Objectives	 To understand and Familiar with the Internal Combustion Engine, Types of engines To understand about the Marine Engineering Auxiliaries, properties of different types of fuels used on board ship. To understand and acquire knowledge about the Main Propulsion Units Familiar with the Automation & Control Engineering. To understand about the Safety Arrangements, gas freeing, purging and inerting of a cargo tank To understand the operation, Regulation and Explain with diagram a two ram electro hydraulic steering gear. To understand the use and operation of Deck Machinery on board ship. To understand and sketch the Pumps & Pumping Systems To understand the Engine Room Watch Keeping, UMS & Equipment Operation. To understand the 		
	Refrigeration, Air Conditioning & Ventilation. To understand a		
	Specific Learning Object		
Unit - I	Internal Combustion Engine: Explain types of engines, Explain requirement of main and auxili Exp lain cycles of operation of two stroke diesel engine, Exp lai engine, Exp lain p-v diagrams of two stroke diesel engine and four stroke diesel engine and its significance Describe the composition of the Engineering Auxiliaries: Describe the properties of different types of fuels used on board for the voyage and speed for a given daily consumption, Exp lain of impulse and reaction turbine, gas turbine and steam turbine prime mover for cargo pumping operations of tankers, Descripenters. Define pitch, pitch angle, real and apparent slips, printless, slip and efficiency, Exp lain with diagram the shafting propeller, Exp lain with diagram the working of thrust block, I on fuel consumption and propeller efficiency, Describe the safet winch, windlass, lifeboat winch, Describe the safety requirement drives, Exp lain with diagram of the working of sewage treatment incinerator Describe the regulations pertaining to ship conce exhausts, water pollution from discharge of sewage and oily bilger	in cycles of operation of for its significance, Explain opents of diesel engine on the significance, Explain opents of diesel engine It ship, Calculate bunker for with diagram the working, Describe the systems of the fixed pitched and various opeller efficiency, Calcular arrangement from main explain the effect of condity requirements and feature that for hydraulic, pneumant plant, bilge oil water so the significance of the significance, Explain of the significance of the significance of the significance of the significance of the significance, Explain of the significance of the significance, Explain of the significance of the significan	p-v diagrams of duel required ag principle turbines as riable pitch at propeller engine to tion of hull des of cargo attic electric eparator and
Unit – II	Main Propulsion Units (IC Engines & Others): Define supercharging, Describe the process and different method Describe different types of exhaust gas turbocharging arranger Exp lain about scavenge fire, its indication and actions to be ta space, Describe jacket water cooling systemof main engine Describe sea water cooling systemof main engine, Describe lubric Describe fuel oil systemof main engine, Explain functions of lul Describe the reasons of chemical treatment required for jacker methods of chemical treatment. Describe starting air system of the supercharge of the superch	ments (constant pressure a ken in the event of fire i ating oil systemof main en oricating oil et water cooling system. I	n the scavenge gine, Discuss various

required on IC engine during manoeuvring and at full power, Discuss warning up, starting, manoeuvring, reversing and full power running of the main engine, Discuss purpose of turbocharger and procedures of turbo chargerwashing, Define power weight ratio, specific fuel consumption, indicated horsepower, brake horse power, frictional horse power, shaft power, delivered power, thrust power, effective power, Define volumetric efficiency, mechanical efficiency, thermal efficiency, maximum continuous rating (MCR), heat balance sheet, major losses in IC engine

Automation & Control Engineering:

Exp lain the open loop and close loop control system, Explain with sketch, a proportional controller, Exp lain with sketch, a proportional and integral controller, Explain pneumatic, hydraulic, electrical and electronic control system, Describe main propulsion control system from bridge with controllable pitch propeller, bow thruster propulsive system

Describe various arrangements necessary for appropriate and effective engineering watches to be maintained for the purpose of safety under normal circumstances and ums operations, Expla in the arrangements necessary to ensure a safe engineering watch is maintained when carrying dangerous cargo, Define trim indicator, heel indicator, draft gauge, load and stress indicators, Describe remote operation for loading, discharging and ballasting operations, Define the function of information display, data logging, alarmsystem on board ship.

Unit – III Safety Arrangements:

Exp lain gas freeing, purging and inerting of a cargo tank, Explain with diagram, inert gas production, generation from boiler e xhaust gas, Explain FSS code requirement for inert gas system, Explain different measuring instruments for different gases such as o2 analyser, exp losive meter, dragger pump, multi gas detector.

Steering Gears:

Exp lain with diagram a two ram electro hydraulic steering gear, Exp lain with diagram a four ram electro hydraulic steering gear, Explain with diagram rotary vane steering. Exp lain with diagram electric steering, Exp lain with diagram a variable delivery pump as used in electro hydraulic steering gear, State different rules and regulations of steering gear, Explain rudder drop allowance and jumping bar clearance

Unit − IV | Deck Machinery:

Exp lain with diagram the working of a windlass. Exp lain with diagram the working of an automatic onstant tension mooring winch. Exp lain with diagram the working of a simple cargo gear rigging arrangement and the use of winche s in this arrangement. Explain with diagram the working of following: acock,saglobe valve, a gate valve and a butterfly valve. Explain with diagram the working and signal control system of an airwhistle

Pumps & Pumping Systems:

Explain with diagram the working of different types of positive displacement pumps

Explain with diagram the working of different types of centrifugalpumps.

Explain the suitability of different pumps for specific purposes.

Explain with diagram a typical bilge and ballast systemfor a dry cargoship.

Explain with diagram the pumping systemof a gas carrier, chemicalcarrier and an oil tanker.

Unit −V Engine Room Watch Keeping & Equipment Operation:

Exp lain the watch keeping systems in E/R and its necessity, Exp lain periodic checks carried out in UMS. List down the heavy weather precautions to be taken for steering, main propulsion and other machinery. List down the safety checks to be carried out while in port, anchorageand at sea.

Refrigeration, Air Conditioning & Ventilation:

Exp lain with diagram a vapour compression system, Exp lain desirable properties of a refrigerant, Exp lain with diagram the system of use of secondary refrigerant for cargo hold cooling, Exp lain a single duct air-conditioning system. Explain the requirement of efficient ventilation systemfor a ship,

Clean fuel and alternate fuel:

Explain the need of clean and alternate fuel, What are the clean and alternate fuels used in shipping.

TEXT BOOKS

1. Basic marine engineering - T. K. Grover

RECOMMENDED BOOKS FOR REFERENCE:

1. Engineering drawing - reeds,

- 2. Motor engineering knowledge for marine engineers Reeds Vol 12,
- 3. Basic electro technology Reeds Vol 6,
- 4. Marine electrical equipment & practice –MC George,
- 5. Marine engineering practice Vol 2 part 17 slow speed diesel engines by institute of marine engineers (England),
- 6. Materials for marine machinery Fredrick & Capper
- 7. Strength of materials Ryder,
- 8. General engineering knowledge for engineer Reeds Vol 8,
- 9. Marine and offshore pumping and piping systems Crawford,
- 10. Basic marine engineering J. K. Dhar

Related	online content	
Course	Outcomes	Knowledge level
CO-1	Understanding and Familiar with the Internal Combustion Engine, Types of engines	K2
CO-2	Understanding about the Marine Engineering Auxiliaries, properties of different types of fuels used on board ship. Understanding and acquire knowledge about the Main Propulsion Units	K2
CO-3	Ability to Familiar with the Automation & Control Engineering. Ability understand about the Safety Arrangements, gas freeing, purging and inerting of a cargo tank. Understanding the operation and Explain with diagram a two ram electro hydraulic steering gear	K1/K2
CO-4	Understanding the use and operation of Deck Machinery on board ship. Understanding and sketch the Pumps & Pumping Systems	K4
CO-5	Understanding the Engine Room Watch Keeping, UMS & Equipment Operation. Understand the Refrigeration, Air Conditioning & Ventilation. Understanding about the Clean fuel and alternate fuel	K4

	Semester – IV					
Allied	Course Code: 11648	Meteorology	Т	Credit:3	Weekly Hours:4	
Pre- Requisite		rough Knowledge of Meteorology atic Changes over Ocean	Syllabus	Revised	2023 – 24	

Course Objectives	1. To understand the climatology — Temperature, Wind and Pressure over the Ocean and over the land 2. To understand the Weather System influence of Atmospheric layer and Air Mass, formation of Clouds and Climate changes. To Study about the Weather Reporting System, Describe the organization, functions and objectives of the World MeteorologicalOrganization, Indian Meteorological Department. 3. To understand and acquire the Weather Reports from Sat C and Weather Forecasting and Reporting System. To understand the Ice on the Sea: Different types of ice, icebergs, limits of icebergs, accumulation of ice on ships 4. To understand about the Tropical Revolving Storms (TRS), Formation and the effect of Seasons and Climates, Cyclone, Typhoon, Depression etc. To understand about the Ocean Circulation System and Sub- Surface Circulation, Oceanic Current, Cold and Warm Current affecting Marine Environment 5. To understand the Oceanic Waves and Tides, Causes for Waves and Tides, Tsunami. To identify the changes of Sea Water and Ocean Water- Temperature, salinity, density - their relationship and measurement; and vertical and horizontal distribution. To understand the Principles, uses and Operation of Ship Borne Meteorological Instruments - Aneroid Barometer, Barograph, Hygrometer etc.
	Specific Learning Objectives
Unit - I	Climatology: Wind and Pressure systems over the oceans. Draw the mean surface pressure and wind distribution over the earth's surface. Describe the characteristics and location of the doldrums, intertropical convergence zone, trade winds, subtropical oceanic highs, westerlies and polar easterlies. Apply the concept of horizontal temperature differences to a qualitative exp lanation of the formation of land and sea breezes. Exp lain the formation of anabatic and katabatic winds. List the regions of occurrence of anabatic and katabatic winds. Provide e xa mples of local winds. Genera 1 distribution of surface temperature, surface current, sea fog, pattern of clouds; Describe a monsoon regime, monsoons of the Indian Ocean, China Sea, north coast of Australia, west coast of Africa and the north-east coast of Brazil Water Vapour: Define 'water vapour'. Describe the properties of water vapour in the atmosphere. Define 'evaporation', 'condensation', 'latent heat of vaporization'. Define 'saturated air'. Describe the processes of mixing, cooling and the evaporation of water vapour, by which a sample of air may be brought to saturation. Define 'dewpoint', 'absolute humidity', 'relative humidity'. Define super cooling, and frost point. Explain diurnal and seasonalvariation of water vapour. Visibility:
	State that visibility is reduced by the presence of particles in the atmosphere, near the earth's surface and define 'fog', 'mist' and 'haze'. Apply the concept of processes leading to supersaturation to a classification of fogs as mixing, cooling or evaporation fogs. Exp lain qualitatively the formation of radiation fog, mentioning areas, seasons and reasons for its dispersal. State the effect of pollution on the formation of radiation fog Explain qualitatively the formation of advection fog, mentioning areas, seasons and reasons for dispersal. Explain qualitatively the conditions leading to the formation of sea smoke, and typical areas where sea smoke may be encountered. Describe methods of estimating the visibility at sea, by day and by night, and the difficulties involved.

Unit – II Weather Systems:

Define 'air mass'. Explain the formation of an air mass. Define 'source region'

Explain the characteristics required of a source region. Describe the source region characteristics of arctic, polar, tropical and equatorialair-mass types – defines 'warm front', 'cold front'. Know the symbols for warm and cold fronts and identifies them on a weather map. Describe, with the aid of a diagram, the weather experienced during the passageof an idealized warm front. Describe, with the aid of a diagram, the weather experienced during the passageof an idealized cold front. Origin, life and movement of Frontal Depressions, Structure of Depressions. Weather associated with cyclone, Anticyclone, Ridge, col, Trough and otherpressure systems.

Weather Reports:

Describe the organization, functions and objectives of the World Meteorological Organization, Indian Meteorological Department. Describe the sources of weather information available to shipping including internet and emai. Weather reporting and recording procedures. Describe the services provided for shipping by Meteorological Offices. Describe the appropriate weather bulletin (SAT -C) and the contents of each of its sections. Describe the types of information received by facsimile machine. Describe the services provided for storm warnings (At Port). Explain the need for meteorological codes. Use the Ship's Code and Decode Book to code a ship's full report. Use the Ship's Code and Decode Book to decode a reduced report from a shorestation.

Weather Forecasting and Reporting System:

Interpretation of symbols and isobaric patterns on weather charts and facsimile charts.

Cold and Warm Front, occlusion on a synoptic chart. Interpretation of synoptic and prognostic charts to ascertain wind directions, areas of strong winds, cloud and precipitation areas, fog areas, ice, and areas of fine weather. Exp lain how weather observations at a ship can be used to improve the forecast derived from synoptic and prognostic charts. Evaluate the weather forecast information received. Vo luntary observing fleet under I.M.D; type and nature of information collected and International system of weather reporting.

Unit – III | Tropical Revolving Storms (TRS):

Identify the Local names, seasons and areas affected; Origin, structure, movement and lifespan of TRS; Weather associated with TRS; Definitions and nomenclature; Warning signs of an approaching TRS; Characteristics of TRS; Forecasting techniques;

Action to be taken when the presence of TRS is confirmed; Cyclone tracking and warning bulletins under international conventions; Practical Rules for navigation for manoeuvring in the vicinity of TRS; Avoidance of storm centres and the dangerous quadrants; Ideal conditions for the formation of TRS; Comparison between a TRS and a temperate latitude depression; Avoiding TRS – 1-2-3 theory and sector theory

Define 'anticyclone'. Draw a synoptic pattern of an anticyclone, for both northern and southern hemispheres, showing isobars and wind circulation. Describe the weather associated with anticyclones. Describe a ridge of high pressure. Draw a synoptic pattern for a ridge, showing isobars and wind directions. Describe a typical weather sequence during the passage of a ridge between depressions across the observer's position. Describe a col or a void between a convergence of pressure systems

Draw a synoptic pattern for a col or a void between a convergence of pressure systems, showing isobars and wind directions. Describe the weather associated with a col or a void between a convergence of pressure systems.

Unit - IV Sea Water:

Properties of ocean water- Temperature, salinity, density - their relationship and measurement; and vertical and horizontal distribution

Ocean Circulation System and Sub- Surface Circulation:

Identification of main ocean currents on the world map; Causes of ocean currents; Characteristics of ocean currents; General circulation of currents; Effect of ocean currents on the climate; Seasonal changes; Formation, source region and movement of water masses.

Oceanic Waves and Tides:

Speed, length, period, height and significance of waves; difference between waves and swell, types of waves, wave energy, behaviour of wave in deep and shallow waters; sea waves, swell, storm surge, tsunami, bore t ides; tide producing forces, types of tides, tide prediction and analysis; tidal streams. Relationship between tides and phases of moon.

Ice on the Sea:

Different types of ice, icebergs, limits of icebergs, accumulation of ice on ships

Unit - V Ship Borne Meteorological Instruments:

Principle, use and operation of Aneroid Barometer, Barograph, Hygrometer, Hydrometer, Stevenson's screen, Whirling psychrometer, Anemometer.

TEXT BOOKS

- 1. Marine Meteorology Capt. H. Subramaniam
- 2. Ships' Code and Decode Book- The Met. Office

- 1. Meteorology for Mariners- HMSO
- 2. Meteorology for Seafarers- Frampton, R.M
- 3. Meteorology Demystified: self-teaching guide- Gibilisco Stan
- 4. Dynamical Meteorology: an introductory selection- Atkinson, B.W.
- 5. Mariners Handbook (NP 100) Admiralty
- 6. Cloud Types for Observers-HMSO

Related o	online content (Marine Insight. Marinegyaan. Oways online)	
Course Outcomes		
CO-1	Understanding the climatology – Temperature, Wind and Pressure over the Ocean and over the land Understanding the changes of Visibility reduced by the presence of particles in the atmosphere Understanding the Water Vapour - Describe the properties of water vapour in the atmosphere	K2/K3
CO-2	Understanding the Weather System influence of Atmospheric layer and Air Mass, formation of Clouds and Climate changes Ability to understand and acquire the Weather Reports from Sat C and Weather Forecasting and Reporting System Study about the Weather Reporting System, Describe the organization, functions and objectives of the World Meteorological Organization, Indian Meteorological Department.	K2/K4
CO-3	Understanding about the Tropical Revolving Storms (TRS), Formation and the effect of Seasons and Climates, Cyclone, Typhoon, Depression etc.	K4
CO-4	Ability to understand the Ice on the Sea: Different types of ice, icebergs, limits of icebergs, accumulation of ice on ships Understanding about the Ocean Circulation System and Sub-Surface Circulation, Oceanic Current, Cold and Warm Current affecting Marine Environment Understanding the Oceanic Waves and Tides, Causes for Waves and Tides, Tsunami Understanding to identify the changes of Sea Water and Ocean Water-Temperature, salinity, density - their relationship andmeasurement; and vertical and horizontal distribution	K2 K4
CO-5	Understand the Principles, uses and Operation of Ship Borne Meteorological Instruments - Aneroid Barometer, Barograph, Hygrometer etc.	K2

B.Sc. Nautical Science

	Semester - IV						
SEC - V	Course Code: 11649	Cyber Security, Internet of Things	Т	Credit:1	Weekly Hours:1		
Pre-	Basic and Pr	actical Knowledge of the Cyber	Syllabus	Revised	2023 - 24		
Requisite	Secu	rity, Internet of Things					

Cyber Security - 20 Hours

	Cyber Security - 20 Hours
Course	1. To understand and describe Cyber Security, Define different cyber security terminology
Objectives	2. To understand the Cyber security key aspects, Cyber Security Vulnerabilities and Cyber Security
	Safeguards.
	3. To understand about the Security protocol and implementation, measures to protect against cyber fraud
	4. To understand and Describe technologies that led to evolution of IoT
	5. Introduction and Application in the Maritime Industry
	Specific Learning Objective
Unit - I	Introduction to Cyber Security:
	Define and describe Cyber Security, Define different cyber security terminology, Explain types of cyber-
	attacks, Explain types of hackers, Explain different types of web.
Unit – II	Cyber security key aspects:
	Define and explain Cyber Security Vulnerabilities and Cyber Security Safeguards. Explain how to Securing
	Web Application, Services and Servers. Explain in details, Intrusion Detection and Prevention. Define and
	explain in detail Cyber space and the Law.
Unit – III	Security protocol and implementation:
	Define and explain Cyber Forensics. Explain and demonstrate General firewall settings.
	Explain and understand different measures to protect against cyber fraud, Analyse and explain Cyber-
	attacks, cyber netiquettes. Analyse and understand Cyber security on board ship with cyber netiquettes
Unit – IV	Introduction to IoT
	Describe technologies that led to evolution of IoT, Define and explain IoT and M 2M, IoT and Big Data.
	Describe IoT Standards. Explain and understand require ment of international standard (case study). Exp lain
	in details challenges in IoT with respect to marine domain
77.11.77	
Unit - V	Introduction and Maritime Industry:
	Exp lain IoT standards in practice. Operating platforms/systems. Exp lain IoT in everyday life, Internet of
	Everything, Describe and e xp lain IoT and Individual Privacy. Exp lain different IoT application in shipping
	industries, IoT Cloud services SaaS, PaaS, IaaS

Cyber Security

TEXTBOOKS

- 1. Fundamental s of Cyber Security by Bhushan/Rathore/Jamshed
- 2. Internet of Things and its Applications by Prof.Satish Jain, Shashi Singh.

RECOMMENDED BOOKS FOR REFERENCE: (Cyber Security)

- 1. Cyber security??? Attack and Defense Strategies: Infrastructure Security with Red Teamand Blue Team Tactics by Erdal Ozkaya and Yuri Diogenes
- 2. Cyber security: the Beginner's Guide: A Comprehensive Guide to Getting Started in Cyber security, by Erdal Ozkaya. Packt Publishing
- 3. Cyber security Essentials, by Christopher Grow, Donald Short, Philip Craig, Charles J.
- 4. Cyber security for Beginners, by Raef Meeuwisse
- 5. Hacking: The Art of Exploitation (2ndEd.) by Jon Erickson
- 6. The Art of Invisibility: The World's Most Famous Hacker Teaches You How to Be Safe in the Age of Big Brother and Big Data by Kevin Mitnick

Internet of Things (IoT)

TEXT BOOKS

1. Internet of Things and its Applications by Prof. Satish Jain, Shashi Singh .

- 1 The Internet of Things" by Samuel Greengard
- 2 Getting started with Internet of Things" by Cuno Pfister
- 3 Learning Internet of Things" by Peter Waher
- 4 Precision: Principles, Practices and Solutions for the Internet of Things" by Timothy Chou.
- 5 The Fourth Industrial Revolution by Klaus Schwab
- 6 The Second Machine Age: Work, Progress and Prosperity in a Time of Brilliant Technologies by Erik Brynjolfssonand Andrew McAfee

Related o	online content	
Course O	Outcomes	Knowledge level
CO-1	Understanding and describe Cyber Security, Define different cyber security terminology	K2
СО-2	Understanding the Cyber security key aspects, Cyber Security Vulnerabilities and Cyber Security Safeguards.	K2
CO-3	Understanding about the Security protocol and implementation, measures to protect against cyber fraud	K2
CO-4	Understanding and Describe technologies that led to evolution of IoT	K4
CO-5	Introduction and Application in the Maritime Industry	K1

B.Sc. Nautical Science

	Semester - IV					
SEC - VI	Course Code: 116410	Block chain Technology	T	Credit:1	Weekly Hours:1	
Pre- Requisite	Basic Knowl	edge of the Block Chain Technology	Syllabu	s Revised	2023 – 24	

Course	1. To understand and defining about the Block chain technology
Objectives	2. To understand about the Block chain and Maritime Industry and how applicable to the Maritime Industry
	3. To understand about Crypto-anarchism and Cypherpunks
	4. To understand the details of block chain architecture.
	5. To understand the Opportunities and Challenges of Blockchain in marine industry.
	Specific Learning Objectives
Unit – I	Introduction to BCT:
	Define Block chain technology: Why, What, How. Explain Technological and Cryptographic Elements in
	Blockchain.
Unit - II	Define and describe Blockchain Platforms. A decentralized society. Describe the current state of the
	Blockchain landscape. Describe Business applications and assessing blockchain.
Unit - III	Block chain and mining and consensus:
	Explain Crypto-anarchism and Cypherpunks. Explain and analyze hash cryptography, mining and
	consensus.
Unit - IV	Block chain Architecture:
	Proof-of-Work and Stake-of-Work consensus, blockmining, block tampering. Explain in detail block chain
	architecture.
Unit - V	Blockchain in marine industry:
	Explain and understand The Limitations, Opportunities and Challenges of Blockchain in marine industry.

TEXT BOOKS

1. Blockchain From Concept To Execution by Debajani Mohanty.

- 1 Blockchain: Blueprint for a new economy by Melanie Swan
- 2 Blockchain Revolution by Don and Alex Tapscott.
- 3 Cryptoassets by Chris Burniske and Jack Tatar
- 4 The Book of Satoshi by Phil Champagne
- 5 The Basics of Bitcoins and Blockchains by Antony Lewis
- 6 Blockchain Technology Explained: The Ultimate Beginner's Guide by Alan T. Norman
- 7 Blockchain Technology for Industry 4.0, Springer

Related o	online content	
Course O	Course Outcomes	
CO-1	Understanding and defining about the Block chain technology	K2
CO-2	Understanding about the Block chain and Maritime Industry and how applicable to the Maritime Industry	К3
СО-3	To understand about Crypto-anarchism and Cypherpunks	K2
CO-4	To understand the details of block chain architecture.	K4
CO-5	understand the Opportunities and Challenges of Blockchain in marine industry	К3

B.Sc. Nautical Science

ALAGAPPA UNIVERSITY

	Semester - V					
Core	Course Code: 11651	Navigation & Collision Prevention Regulations (BA Chart 5049/5047/5048/2675)	T	Credit:3	Weekly Hours:4	
Pre- Requisite		ctical Knowledge of Navigation and Collision Regulations	Syllabus	Revised	2023 – 24	

Course	1. To understand and familiar with the Definitions and Position fixing terms used in Chart Work, Methods
Objectives	to draw Position Line from the Celestial Objects.
	2. To understand the basic theory of Tides and Calculate the tidal level in Standard and Secondary Ports
	3. To understand the IALA Buoyage System in Coastal Area, Port Area and Pilotage
	4. To understand and make Passage Planning – Appraisal, Planning, Execution and Monitoring and
	Practical knowledge on Chart Work
	5.To thorough understanding in Collision Prevention Regulations Rules 1-41
	Specific Learning Objectives
Unit - I	Position Fixing
	Defines the following: Set, Rate, Drift, Leeway, Dead Reckoning Position (DR), Estimated Position (EP Observed position (Fix). Defines the following: Ships speed, Effective speed, Course and Distance made good, Applied leeway. Calculates the following: Course and Distance Made Good with a Tidal Stream Current, Course to Steer allowing for Current. Calculates the course to steer counteracting current are leeway including: Time and distance off when a landmark is abeam, Time and distance off when a landmark is abeam, Time and distance off when a landmark is abeam.
	is nearest. Calculates the estimated position allowing for current and leeway including: Time and distance off when landmark is abeam, Time and distance off when a landmark is nearest. Calculates the ship position by Running Fix, with or without current and Leeway. Astronomical Position Lines:Recalls theory of Position lines in case of 'Long by Chron', 'Intercept' and 'Merpass', Plots the Astronomic Position Lines and obtains a position using it and a Terrestrial Position Line / Circle. Calculates vessel position using a Transferred Position Circle withcurrent and leeway.
Unit – II	Tide: Describes the Basic Tidal theory including the cause and effect of Spring tide and Neap Tide. Defines: Range of Tide, Duration of Tide, Chart Datum, Mean High Water Springs. Calculates the intermediate Times / Height of water for Standard Ports. Calculates the intermediate Times / Heights of water for Secondary Ports. Predicts the tidal current direction and rate from the information available of the chart.
Unit – III	Buoyage system: Exp lains the Principles and Rules of the International Association of Lighthouse Authorities Buoyage Systems 'A' and 'B' States the dangers of placing implicit reliance upon floating Navigational Aid Describes the different types of buoys in the IALA system. Description, Exp lanation and Use of Later and Cardinal buoys. Description, Exp lanation and Use of: Isolated Danger Buoys, Safe Water Marking Buoys, Special Marking Buoys, Emergency Wreck Marking Buoys, Virtual buoys.
Unit – IV	Passage Planning:
	Plan a passage between two ports from berth to berth using the procedures for passage planning (taking into consideration important factors such as ship type, draft and displacement of ship, depth of water, distance off dangers, current, TSS, navigations aids available, Ocean Passages of the World, Sailing Directions, Routeing Charts, List of Lights and Fog Signals, List of Radio Signals, Gu ide to Port Entry etc.);Reference to M.S notice 854 and IMO Res. A. 893 (21). The above to include – Appraisal – (Sources of Appraisal and Data to collect from the Sources) Ascertain the charts and publication required for the voyage and whether they are corrected and up-to-date, extract all relevant information from the publications such as Ocean Passages of the World, Sailing Directions, Routing

Charts, List of Lights andFog Signals, List of Radio Signals, Guide to Port Entry and Routeing Charts

Planning – (Planning on the Chart and Planning on the Voyage Plan Sheet) Plot courses on the charts,
both small and large scale, way points, no-go areas, contingency anchorages, alerts, abort points and
other relevant marks. Prepare a Voyage plan sheet

Execution – During the voyage, fix positions as indicated on the passage plan, maintain sufficient bridge manning levels, obtain Navigational and weather warnings, maintain lookout and navigate to keep clear of other vessels and navigational hazards. Monitoring – Monitor frequently the traffic, position, weather, visibility and maintain a situational awareness at all times. Check the proper functioning of navigational instruments and fill up logsperiodically during

Unit - V Collision Prevention Regulations:

Rules 1-41

Revision of points covered in T4206. Defines Masthead Light, Stern light, Side Lights and Towing Light. States the Range of the Navigation Lights. Describes / Recognizes Lights and Shapes carried by vessels when underway. Describes / Recognizes Lights and Shapes carried by vessels when making way through water. Describes / Recognizes Lights and Shapes carried by vessels when at Anchor. Describes / Recognizes Lights and Shapes carried by vessels Not Under Command, Restricted in her ability to Maneuver and when constrained by her draught. Describe / Recognize Lights and Shapes carried by vessels when engaged in special activities. Describes / Recognizes Lights and Shapes carried by Fishing vessels. Defines short and Prolonged blast.

Describes the equipment carried for sound signals. Describes the sound signals to be used by vessels when in sight of one another including Manoeuvring signals. Describes the sound signals sounded by vessels whennavigating in or near an area of restricted visibility

TEXT BOOKS

- 1. Selected pages from Admiralty Tide Tables volume1, 2 & 3-1992 -Hydrographer of Navy
- 2. IMO Rules of the Road Bhandarkar Publications
- 3. Chart Work for Mariner-Capt S.K.Puri

RECOMMENDED BOOKS FOR REFERENCE:

- 1. Admiralty Tide Tables
- 2. IALA Maritime Buoyage System
- 3. Ocean passages of the world
- 4. The Admiralty Manual of Navigation: Principles of Navigation: Vol. 1- Nautical Institute
- 5. Navigation Guide Vol. 1: Near Coastal Navigation- Alexander Simpson
- 6. NAV Basics: The Earth, the sailings, Tides & Passage Planning Vol.1- Witherby Seamanship International Ltd.
- 7. Admiralty publication NP 294 (How to keep charts up to date)
- 8. Modern Chart work- Squair, W.H
- 9. Chart Work: Basic Concepts & Miscellaneous Calculations- Chaudhari S.S.
- 10. Chart Correction Log- Admiralty Charts and Publications
- 11. Catalogue of Admiralty Charts and Publications Admiralty Charts and Publications 12.International

Lights, Shapes and Sound Signals - D. A. Moore

13.International Regulations for Preventing Collisions at sea- Nautical Press

Related o	Related online content (Marine Insight. Marinegyaan. Oways online)				
Course Outcomes		Knowledge level			
CO-1	Understanding and familiar with the Definitions and Position fixing terms used in Chart Work, Methods to draw Position Line from the Celestial Objects.	K2			
СО-2	Understanding the basic theory of Tides and Calculate the tidal level in Standard and Secondary Ports	K2			
CO-3	Understanding the IALA Buoyage System in Coastal Area, Port Area and Pilotage	K3/K4			
СО-4	Understanding and make Passage Planning – Appraisal, Planning, Execution and Monitoring and Practical knowledge on Chart Work	K4			
CO-5	A thorough understanding in Collision Prevention Regulations Rules 1-41 and ability to identify Buoys and Marks with models	K2/K5			

B.Sc. Nautical Science

	Semester - V						
Core	Course Code: 11652	Naval Architecture – I	Т	Credit:3	Weekly Hours:4		
Pre- Requisite	Basic Kno	wledge of Naval Architecture	Syllab	us Revised	2023 – 24		

Section A – Ship Stability

Course	1. To understand the Simpson's Rule and marine applications of Simpson's Rules
Objectives	2. To understand the Centre of Pressure and its important
	3. To understand the Bilge and methods of bilging in different types of vessels
	4. To understand and Expla in stresses experienced by ships in still water and in seaway. To understand the
	Ship Construction, Shipyard Plans and Practices. Knowledge about the Specialised Ships - strength an
	construction of ships using Midship sections of Passenger ship, Ro-Ro ship, Refrigerated cargo ship
	Liquefied gas carrier (LPG & LNG), Chemical tankers.
	5. To understand the Principles of Ship Design, as Safety, sustainability, efficiency, nature of service
	dimensions etc.
	Specific Learning Objectives
Unit - I	Simpson's Rule:
	Define Second moment of area (Moment of Inertia). Sketch and describe second moment of a rectang
	about axis passing through centroid and about one of its sides. Sketch and describe Theorem of Parall
	a xes. State marine applications of Simpson's Rules. Compute second moments of area about transvers
	axis passing throughcentre of flotation and about centerline using Simpson's Rules.
	Centre of Pressure:
	Define Centre of pressure and its importance. Compute Centre of pressure for regular shapes.
	Compute Centre of pressure for combination of regular shapes.
Unit – II	Bilging:
	Sketch, define and describe bilging of a box shaped vessel. Exp lain effects of bilg ing of a compartment
	with / without permeability. Calculation on bilging and flooding of a midship compartment for a box
	shaped vessel. Explain actions to be taken in the event of partial loss of intact buoyancy by closing openings and using cross flooding arrangements.
Unit – III	Stresses & Strains:
cint III	Exp lain stresses experienced by ships in still water and in seaway. Explain 'hogging' and 'sagging' ar
	difference between them. Explain how hogging and sagging stresses result in tensile or compressive force
	in the deck and bottom structure. Describe water pressure loads on the ship's hull. Describe liqu
	pressure loading on the tank structures. Describe qualitatively the stresses set up by liquid sloshing in
	partly filled tank. Describe racking stress and its causes. Exp lain what is meant by 'pounding 'o
	'slamming' and state which part of the ship is affected and strengthened. Explain what is meant by
	'panting' and state which part of the ship is affected and strengthened. Describe stresses caused by
	localized loading.
	localized loading.
Unit – IV	Principles of Ship Design:
	Exp lain the principles of ship design as Safety, sustainability, efficiency, nature of service, dimension
	manpower requirement, deadweight, seakeeping & manoeuvrability, strength, corrosion factor, econom
	factor, etc. Describe four stages of design as Concept, Preliminary, Contract and Detail design. Describ
	Plans and Specifications developed during ship design.
	Specialised Ships:
	Describe strength and construction of ships using Midship sections of Passenger ship, Ro-Ro shi
	Refrigerated cargo ship, Liquefied gas carrier(LPG & LNG), Chemical tankers.

Ont – v	Shipyard Plans and Practices:	l
	Exp lain sequence of events in ship construction. Describe various ship building practices - Prefabrication,	l
	Preparation of Lines Plan, Sheer Plan, half-breadth Plan, Body Plan, Lofting and Fairing, methods of	
	marking, Transfer of Plan to plate, use of computers, numericalcontrol. Explain progress of a plate from	l
	Andread to this East bis serious this and serious District to the latest and serious advantages of a	ı

marking, Transfer of Plan to plate, use of computers, numerical control. Explain progress of a plate from stockyard to ship. Exp lain various shipyard processes - Plate straightening, blasting and painting, edge preparation, Cutting, drilling, bending, shaping, Sub- assembly, assembly, Testing. Explain Launching of a ship and Sea Trials.

TEXT BOOKS

- 1. Ship Stability for Masters & / Mates C.B.Barrass and D.R.Derrett
- 2. Ship construction –D.J. Eyres

- 1. Ship Stability for Mates & Masters Martin A. Rhodes
- 2. Ship Construction for Engineers Reid
- $3. Ship\ construction-Pursey$

Related online content (Marine Insight. Marinegyaan. Oways online)			
Course Outcomes		Knowledge level	
CO-1	Understanding the Simpson's Rule and marine applications of Simpson's Rules	K2	
CO-2	Understanding the Centre of Pressure and its important	K2	
CO-3	Understanding the Bilge and methods of bilging in different types of vessels. Understanding and Explain stresses experienced by ships in still water and in seaway	K1/K2	
CO-4	Understanding the Principles of Ship Design, as Safety, sustainability, efficiency, nature of service, dimensions etc.	K4	
CO-5	Understand the Ship Construction, Shipyard Plans and Practices. Knowledge about the Specialised Ships - strength and construction of ships using Midship sections of Passenger ship, Ro-Ro ship, Refrigerated cargo ship, Liquefied gas carrier(LPG & LNG), Chemical tankers.	K1/K4	

	Semester - V					
Core	Course Code: 11653	Ship Safety Equipment	Т	Credit:3	Weekly Hours:4	
Pre- Requisite	Basic Kno	owledge of Safety Equipment	Syllab	us Revised	2023 – 24	

Pre-	Basic Knowledge of Safety Equipment	Syllabus Revised	2023 – 24			
Requisite						
Course	1. To understand the uses of Life Saving Appliances					
Objectives	2. Introduction and Explain objective of fire safety and fun	ctional requirement as per S	SOLAS.			
	3. To understand the Fire Prevention As per SOLAS Conv					
	divisions.	,				
	4. To understand about the Fire Detection and Safety Systems, Describe the Types of Detectors, Selection					
	of Fire Detectors and Alarm systems and their operational limits					
	5. To understand the Fire Fighting Appliances, types and		amiliar with the Fire			
	Control, Firefighting & Shipboard Organisation, Explain the	e conduct of Fire Drills and	I the statutory			
	requirements for fire drills.		•			
	Specific Learning C	Objectives				
Unit - I	Life Saving Appliances:					
	SOLAS requirements for LSA's on Cargo Ships, Classifica	ation of ships for LifeSaving	appliances.			
	Life boat:					
	Describe the Construction and parts of life boat including	Buoyancy Tanks, Means of	propulsion. Exp lain			
	the Different types of lifeboats - Totally enclosed life	eboats, partially enclosed	lifeboats, Free-fall			
	Lifeboats. List the different Lifeboat equipment and their					
	List the Pyrotechnics in Lifeboat. Explain the communica					
	SART, EPIRB. Describe the Lifeboat launching Proceed		elease/offload release			
	system. List the Precautions when lowering/ launching su					
	Describe the procedures for retrieving enclosed lifeboa		_			
	switches. Exp lain requirement and operation of rescue b	-	-			
	Abandon Ship Drill and duties as per muster list. List the ma	intenance required in lifebo	ats.			
	Liferaft:					
	Describe "throw overboard" and "Davit launched" Liferaft.	Explain the Construction	and parts of life raft.			
	List the Life raft equipment and their uses. Explain the l	-	-			
	Exp lain the use of repair kit. List the markings and					
	required.					
	•					
	Life Buoy:					
	Describe a lifebuoy and its attachments including MOB m	arker, S.I lights. Explain th	e Correct procedure			
	for use of a lifebuoy. List the maintenance required.					
	Life Jacket:					
	Describe a life jacket and its attachments. Explain the corre	ct method of donning a life	jacket and			
	jumping into water. State the maintenance required.					
	Immersion suits, TPAs:					
	Describe Immersion suit, and TPA, use, care and maintena	ance.				
	Line Throwing Appliances:					
	Describe line throwing appliance, use, care and maintenance	ee.				
	Survival at sea:					
	Explain the techniques used for survival at sea and recovery	ofnerson Explain ISA n	lan and training			
	Explain the techniques used for survivar at sea and recovery	отрегоон, влучані взя р	ian and naming			

	Manual. State the rescue operation (Med-Evac) by helicopter.			
Unit – II	Introduction to fire fighting:			
	Explain objective of fire safety and functional requirement as per SOLAS. Describe the theory and			
	chemistry of fire. Explain fire triangle/tetrahedron, modes of combustion. List the different Classes of			
	fire. Explain the control of class A, B and C fires. Explain Fire Safety Plan and Training Manual.			
Unit – III	Fire Prevention:			
	As per SOLAS Convention. Describe Class A, B and C Class divisions. Describe different types of Fire			
	dampers and ventilators. State the use of IG systemfor fire prevention in tankers.			
	Explain the construction of means of Escape, stairway, fire doors.			
Unit – IV	Fire Detection and Safety Systems:			
	Purpose and functional requirement as per SOLAS. Describe the Types of Detectors, Selection of Fire			
	Detectors and Alarm systems and their operational limits. Describe the fixed fire detection and alarm			
	system. Explain the periodic testing of sensors and detection system.			
	Explain Fire control stations.			
Unit - V	Fire Fighting Appliances:			
	Describe the Construction, operation and merits of different types of portable and non-portable fire			
	e xtinguishers and fixed fire extinguishing installations for ships. Exp lain Fire Pumps, Emergency Fire			
	pumps, Fire mains, isolation valves, Relief valves, Fire hydrants and different types of fire hoses and			
	nozzles used and their maintenance. Explain International shore connection. Describe various types of			
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,			
	portable fire e xt inguishers, and their suitability for different types of fires, refilling, maintenance and testing. Describe the steam smothering system, Carbon dio xide smothering system, Inert gas system, Flue gas system, Foam s mothering system for liquid fires, High e xpansion foam system. Exp lain Fireman's outfit, Self-Contained Breathing Apparatus (SCBA), Safety lamps, fire a xe, and their maintenance. Explain use of EEBD for escape and its maintenance. Fire Control, Firefighting & Shipboard Organisation: Explain the Fire organization on ships. State Fire alarm and duties as per muster list. Exp lain the conduct of Fire Drills and the statutory requirements for fire drills. Fire safety precautions on cargo ships and tankers during working. Explain the automatic sprinkler system fitted onboard. Describe firefighting actions for fires in Accommodation, Machinery spaces, Boiler rooms, Cargo holds, Ga lley, etc. Describe procedure of firefighting in port and dry-dock. Describe the Procedure for re-entry after putting off fire. Explain the Rescue operations from affected compartment and First aid.			

- 1. Life Boat and Life Raft Capt. Puri S.K.
- 2. Survival at sea C.H. Wright
- 3. Theory and Practice of Seamanship Danton G.
- 4. Seamanship Notes Kemp & Young
- 5. Seamanship & Nautical Knowledge- Nicholls
- 6. Life Saving Appliances Rules Govt of India
- 7. Fire Fighting Appliances Rules -Govt of India
- 8. Seamanship -D.J House
- 9. LSA Code.
- 10. FSS Code

Related online content (Marine Insight. Marinegyaan. Oways online)			
Course O	Course Outcomes		
CO-1	Understanding the uses of Personal Life Saving Appliances	K2	
CO-2	Introduction and Explain objective of fire safety and functional requirement as per SOLAS.	K1	
CO-3	Understanding the Fire Prevention As per SOLAS Convention, Describe Class A, B and C Class divisions.	K2/K3	
CO-4	Understanding about the Fire Detection and Safety Systems, Describe the Types of Detectors, Selection of Fire Detectors and Alarm systems and their operational limits	K4	
CO-5	Understanding the Fire Fighting Appliances, types and operational knowledge. Familiar with the Fire Control, Firefighting & Shipboard Organisation, Explain the conduct of Fire Drills and the statutory requirements for fire drills.	K2/K4	

	Semester - V					
Core	Course Code: 11654	Navigation Watch Keeping & Bridge Equipment - II	Т	Credit:3	Weekly Hours:4	
Pre- Requisite		owledge of Navigational Watch ing & Bridge Equipment	Sylla	bus Revised	2023 – 24	

Course	Bridge Watch Keeping:				
Objectives	1. To understand the Performing Safe Navigational Watch as per Section A- VIII/2 and B-VIII/2 of				
	International Convention on Standards of Training and Watch keeping for Seafarers 2. To understand Bridge Procedures Guide and its Contents, Watch Keeping at Sea under Different Conditions in Different Area				
	Bridge Equipment:				
	1. To understand the Fundamental working Principles of Marine Radar and ARPA				
	2. To understand about the Gyro Compass, Master Gyro, Gyro Repeaters and Gimbal.				
	3. To understand the uses of Magnetic Compass, Compass Card and Compass Error				
	4. To understand the principles and uses of Various Other Navigation Aids – GPS, DGPS, AIS, GMDSS				
	Equipment, LRIT, SSAS and BNWAS.				
	Specific Learning Objectives				
	Bridge Watch-keeping				
Unit - I	Performing Safe Navigational Watch as per Section A- VIII/2 and B-VIII/2 of International Convention on Standards of Training and Watch keeping for Seafarers, 1978 as amended (STCW Convention) including the content, application & intent of COLREGS72: Explain principles observed in keeping safe navigational watch. Exp lain relieving of duties, procedure of taking over watches. Explain effective use and testing of all navigational equipment during watch. List the parameters to be recorded and kept during the watch of the movements and activities relating to the navigation of the ship, Steering the correct course. Determine standard compass error is at least once a watch and, when possible, after any major alteration of course. Compare standard and gyro compasses and repeaters frequently, and synchronize with the master compass.Describe manual testing of automatic pilot, functioning of navigation and signallights, radio equipment. Describe importance of a lookout, blind pilotage techniques in restricted visibility, navigation with a pilot embarked, VTS procedures, watch keeping procedures at anchor, usefulness of Ship Reporting Systems, and circumstancesin which to call the master. Action to be taken on receiving Storm Warning-Read barometer pressure, wind speed & direction, state of sea, gathering information from weather reports.				
Unit - II	Bridge Procedures Guide and its Contents: Describe understanding of the principles of safe watchkeeping as detailed in theICS Bridge Procedures				
	Guide.				
	Watch Keeping at Sea under Different Conditions in Different Area:				
	Explain watch keeping in clear weather, in hours of darkness, in coastalandcongested waters and in rough				
	weather. Describe Ice navigation & Ice patrolling as per SOLAS (SAFETY OFNAVIGATION)				
	Tests as per Safety of Life at Sea(SOLAS), as amended:				
	Describe preparation for proceeding to sea, making port and entering harbours.				
	Bridge Equipment				
Unit - III	Radar:				
	Fundamental Principles of Radar Exp lain radiation hazards and precautions, safety precautions necessary in the vicinity of open equipment, radiation hazard near antennae and open waveguides. Describe the characteristics of radar sets: Bearing range				

accuracy, HBW. VBW, pulse length, pulse recurrence rate. Sketch Block diagram and e xp lain use of various controls. Explain safe distances from radar spares and magnetic compasses. Describe maximum & minimum range of radar, range and bearing discrimination

Exp lain e xternal factors affecting radar detection, radar horizon, sub refraction, super refraction & ducting effect of precipitation and sea on radar detection. Explain factors that might cause faulty interpretation. Indirect echoes, side echoes, multiple echoes, second 'trace echoes. Exp lain range & bearing accuracy, error in range & bearing

Setting Up and Maintaining Displays of Radar and ARPA

Describe Setting Up and Maintaining Displays of Radar and ARPA: Function and adjustment of controls transmitter controls, reception controls, display controls, different types of display, performance monitor measurement of range & bearing. IMO Marine Radar Standards. Exp lain Marine Radar Performance Specifications, Performance standards for radar equipment, Limitations of the radar X-band and S-band.

Radar Plotting

Plot relative motion triangle and identify various vectors and angles, course, speed and aspect of other ships in relative and true presentation. Closest point of approach (CPA) and time to point of approach (TCPA), bow pass, in relative and true presentation.

Automatic Radar Plotting Aid (ARPA):

Demonstrate setting vector lengths based on own vessel speed and range scale in use. Exp lain advantages and limitations of use of relative and true vectors and when to use which for optimum efficiency. The effect of course and speed changes on the display. Explain advantages of compass stabilization of a relative display use of Trial manoeuvre and predictive motion vectors.

Use of Radar in Navigation:

Obtain position fix by radar bearings and ranges,

Appreciate possible errors and reliability of fix,

Explain use of Aids to radar navigation: Use of passive (trails, history) and activeaids, RACONs and SARTs.

Explain AIS overlay on radar / ARPA

Explain Radar overlay on ECDIS.

Describe use of parallel indexing technique in radar navigation:

Unit - IV Gyro Compass:

Describe a free gyroscope and its gimbal mountings. State that in the absence of disturbing forces the spin axis of a free gyroscope maintains its direction in space. Exp lain what is meant by gyroscopic inertial and precession. Describe the precession resulting from a torque about a xes perpendicular to the spin axis Exp lain that friction at gimbal pivots produces torques which give rise to precession. State that the rate of precession is proportional to the applied torque. State that 'tilt' as movement of the spin axis in the vertical plane. State that 'drift' as the apparent movement of the gyroscope in azimuth resulting from the earth's rotation. Explain how a free gyroscope can be made north-seeking by the use of gravity controland describes the resulting oscillations of the axis Describe the use of damping in azimuth and damping in tilt to cause settling of the axis and thus produce a gyrocompass.

Magnetic Compass:

Describe the method of determination and compensation of the effects of a ship'smagnetic field on the magnetic compass. Method of obtaining a table of deviations. Explain Heeling error effect and method of correction. Cause sitting of compasses with reference to the proximity of magnetic material and electric appliances. Care and maintenance of liquid compass.

Unit - V Various Other Navigation - Aids

Describe World Geodetic System 1984 (W GS 84) as a terrestrial reference system (geodetic datum) which is used by the GPS satellites for position fixing. Explain the basic working principle of GPS, its advantages & limitations, alarm setting & errors, system configuration, frequencies used, C/A & P/A codes, basic line measurement, Dilution of Precision (DOP), various DOPs used, selective availability and its effect on the accuracy of a fix, accuracy of GPS and how the accuracy can be downgraded, why a fix obtained from the GPS receiver cannot be plotted directly onto a navigational chart, datum shifts.

Augmented Satellite systems(DGPS):

Explain working principle & limitations of Differential GPS (DGPS) system.

Regional Satellite Navigation systems:

Introduction to RSNS- Exp lain China's BeiDou (COMPASS) Navigation satellite system, India's Indian Regional Navigational satellite system (IRNSS- Navik), Japan's Quasi-Zenith satellite system (QZSS) and France's Doppler Orbitography and Radio Positioning Integrated by satellite (DORIS), GLONASS, Galileo.

Automatic Identification System (AIS):

Describe types & purpose of AIS information e xchange, data e xchange, Information displayed on AIS screen limitations & precautions of AIS duringuse of AIS for collision avoidance.

LRIT (Long Range Identification and Tracking)

Explain purpose of LRIT, Data transmitted by LRIT, authorized receivers/ usersof LRIT. Compare LRIT and AIS.

Ship Security Alert System (SSAS):

Describe operation, precaution while using and its limitations

VDR (Voyage Data Recorder):

Describe concept and purpose of VDR, details & duration of data recorded on VDR, modules of VDR float free Playback Options S-VDR.

Bridge Navigation Watch Alarm System (BNWAS)

Explain operation, precautions & limitations.

Introduction to Intelligent Awareness System used for Navigation

The concept of "Digital Twins"

TEXT BOOKS

- Bridge Equipment, Charts & Publication Nutshell Series Book 5- Capt. H. Subramaniam
- . Modern electronic Navigation Aids-Bhatia & Sinha
- . Nautical watch Keeping- Capt. H. Subramaniam
- . Ship-borne radar ARPA- Capt. H. Subramaniam

RECOMMENDED BOOKS FOR REFERENCE:

- . Bridge Procedure Guide ICS
- . Bridge Team work Nautical Institute
- Watch Keeping Notes E. Fernandes
- . Electronic Navigation Systems by L. Tetley & D. Calcutt
- Ship Magnetic Compass- Capt T.K. Joseph & Capt. S S S Rewari

Bridge Equipment:

1. To understand the Fundamental working Principles of Marine Radar and ARPA

- 2. To understand about the Gyro Compass, Master Gyro, Gyro Repeaters and Gimbal.
- 3. To understand the uses of Magnetic Compass, Compass Card and Compass Error
- 4. To understand the principles and uses of Various Other Navigation Aids GPS, DGPS, AIS, GMDSS Equipment, LRIT, SSAS and BNWAS.

Watch Keeping:

- 1. To understand the Performing Safe Navigational Watch as per Section A-VIII/2 and B-VIII/2 of International Convention on Standards of Training and Watch keeping for Seafarers
- 2. To understand Bridge Procedures Guide and its Contents, Watch Keeping at Sea under Different Conditions in Different Area

Related online content (Marine Insight. Marinegyaan. Oways online)			
Course O	Putcomes	Knowledge level	
CO-1	Watchkeeping: Understanding the Performing Safe Navigational Watch as per Section A- VIII/2 and B-VIII/2 of International Convention on Standards of Training and Watch keeping for Seafarers	K2	
CO-2	Understanding Bridge Procedures Guide and its Contents, Watch Keeping at Sea under Different Conditions in Different Area	K2	
СО-3	Bridge Equipment: Understanding the Fundamental working Principles of Marine Radar and ARPA	K1/K2	
CO-4	Understanding about the Gyro Compass, Master Gyro, Gyro Repeaters and Gimbal.	K1/K2	
CO-5	Understanding the uses of Magnetic Compass, Compass Card and Compass Error. Understanding the principles and uses of Various Other Navigation Aids – GPS, DGPS, AIS, GMDSS Equipment, LRIT, SSAS and BNWAS.	K2	

	Semester – V					
Core	Course Code: 11655	Ship Operation Technology Lab	P	Credit:2	Weekly Hours:4	
Pre- Requisite		wledge of Ship Operation, Mooring and Risk Assessment	Syllab	us Revised	2023 – 24	

Course	1. To enumerate the Watch Keeping Equipment & Marine Communication Equipment
Objectives	2. To understand the standard marine communication phrase and the language used.
	3. To understand the action and precautions on Navigating Bridge during Pilot Embarkation and
	Disembarkation
	4. To understand the procedure for Enclosed Space Entry and the checklist prior entering Enclosed Space and
	use of Gas measuring equipment. To understand the Safe working practices as per Code of safe working
	practices for Merchant Seaman. To understand about the Corrosion Prevention & Surface Preparation method
	required prior painting a surface.
	5. To understand to carry out risk assessment for working on mast, funnel painting, ballast tank entry.
	Mooring: To demonstrates reeving the wire on the drum of mooring winch correctly, taking rope stopper and
	wire stopper
	Specific Learning Objectives
Unit - I	Watch Keeping & Marine Communication:
	Demonstration clear concise communication with positive reporting is adopted at all time in a seaman lik
	manner with due regards to standard marine communication phrase. Morse symbols for the alphabet and
	numerals, to send and receive Morse code messages by flash lamp up to six words per minute. Knowledge o
	operation of radio equipment to be carried and used in a life boat & life raft (EPIRB, SART etc.), Demonstrat
	close loop communications using VHF / Walkie Talkies, Ship to Ship and Ship to Shore communication
	e xerc ises by portable VHF sets, Use of EPIRB & SART, Ability to transmit and receive the distress signs
	"SOS", urgency signal and Safety signal.
	SMCP:
	Demonstration of clear concise communication with positive reporting is adopted at all t imes in a seaman like
	manner with due regards to standard marine communication phrase.
Unit - II	Pilot Embarking and Disembarking: Explain action and precautions on Navigating Bridge during Pilot Embarkation and Disembarkation.
	Safe Working Practices:
	Safe working practices as per Code of safe working practices for Merchant Seaman.
Unit - III	Enclosed Space Entry:
	Filling up the checklist prior entering Enclosed Space and use of Gas measuring equipment- Exp losimeter
	O2Analyser, Multi gas detector, Carbon mono xide detector, rescue of a person from enclosed space
	Demonstrate entering enclosed spaces with atmospheres suspected to be unsafe for entry-donning SCBA
	permit systems and adequate safe working practices. (Group activity).
	Risk Assessment Practical:
	Carry out risk assessment for working on mast, funnel painting, ballast tank entry. Demonstrate use of gas
	measuring instruments.
Unit - IV	Corrosion Prevention & Surface Preparation:
	Demonstrate understanding of importance of 'Surface Preparation methods' required prior painting a surface.
	Demonstrate the proper use of following Electric and Pneumatic machines for surface preparation - Needle
	Guns, Chipping Machines, Angle Grinders. Demonstrate the understanding of maintenance routines of above

	Equipment. Demonstrate how 'Wet' and 'Dry' film thickness can be measuredafter painting a surface. Explain
	the difference in results after painting a surface using brush, a roller and using a spray machine. Demonstrate
	the use of a 'Paint Spray Machine' to paint agiven surface after takingall due precautions.
Unit - V	Moorings:
	Demonstrate taking rope stopper and wire stopper. Demonstrate rigging of slip wire. Demonstrates reeving the
	wire on the drum of mooring winch correctly. Demonstrate putting number of lines on a single bollard.
	Demonstrate connecting mooring wire to tail by Mandal / Tonsberg shackle

Related online content (Marine Insight. Marinegyaan. Oways online)			
Course Outcomes		Knowledge level	
CO-1	Enumerate the Watch Keeping Equipment & Marine Communication Equipment	K4	
CO-2	Understanding the standard marine communication phrase and the language used. Understanding the action and precautions on Navigating Bridge during Pilot Embarkation and Disembarkation	K2	
СО-3	Understand the procedure for Enclosed Space Entry and the checklist prior entering Enclosed Space and use of Gas measuring equipment. Understanding to carry out risk assessment for working on mast, funnel painting, ballast tank entry	K2/K3	
CO-4	Understanding the Safe working practices as per Code of safe working practices for Merchant Seaman. Understanding about the Corrosion Prevention & Surface Preparation methods' required prior painting a surface.	K4	
CO-5	Demonstrates reeving the wire on the drum of mooring winch correctly, taking rope stopper and wire stopper	K2/K5	

	Semester – V						
Core	Course Code: 11656	Navigation Lab - I	P	Credit:2	Weekly Hours:4		
Pre- Requisite	Practical Knowledge of Navigation Equipment		Syllabus Revised		2023 – 24		

Course Objectives	To understand and familiar with the Compass and Boxing of Compass and Practical Knowledge of Compass Points and Compass Error Knowledge about coding and decoading of weather messages. Uuderstand the First Aid in emergencies COLREGS: Identification of various collision situations in clear visibility and action to avoid collision, using magnetic board, wooden models or any other aid. Practical knowledge of Stimulator in Navigation, Radar, ARPA, GPS
	Specific Learning Objectives
Unit - I	General: Carry out Boxing of Compass. Demonstrate use of azimuth mirror in a binnacle/ repeater for taking compassbearings of terrestrial and celestial objects.
Unit - II	Read the aneroid barometer Read the aneroid barometer and calculate atmospheric pressure at sea level, byapplying the corrections. Calculate the dew point using a hygrometer. Demonstration for the use and reading of Barograph. Uses the Ship's Code and Decode Book to decode a reduced report from ashore station.
Unit - III	International Code of Signals Use of International Code of Signals. Use of Medical First Aid Guide.
Unit – IV	COLREGS: Identification of various collision situations in clear visibility and action to avoid collision, using magnetic board, wooden models or any other aid. (The answers should include - 'Recognition', 'Responsibility', 'Action', 'Appropriate sound signal and day light signals' and 'Any ordinary practice of seaman' and 'Observance of good seamanship'.) Identification of lights and shapes and IALA buoys.
Unit - V	OOW Simulator: Carries out Look Out Duties – Reporting in Points. Carries out Helmsman Duties: Responses to Orders, Steers a Straight Line Course, Alters to new course with Minimum Overshoot. Identifies different Speed Logs and Expla in the various controls on them. Operates an Echo Sounder. Explains the various controls on Auto Pilot. Alters vessels course on Auto Pilot Changes over between Hand Steering and Auto Pilot and vice versa. Explains the functions of Off Course Alarm and sets a given value. Navigates through the Menu of GPS. Synchronizes Master Gyro with Repeaters. Operates a Marine Radar in Relative Motion. Starts a Radar Changes over between Head Up, North Up and Course Up. Correlates Radar Image with Chart Uses the EBL and VRM. Plots vessels position on the Chart

Related online content	(Marine)	Insight, Marinegyaan,	Owavs online)

Course Outcomes		Knowledge level
CO-1	Understanding and familiar with the Compass and Boxing of Compass and Practical Knowledge of Compass Points and Compass Error	K2

CO-2	Knowledge on Coding and decoding of weather messages from ship	K4
CO-3	Uuderstand the First Aid in emergencies	
CO-3	Understanding COLREGS: Identification of various collision situations in clear visibility and action to avoidcollision, using magnetic board, wooden models or any other aid.	K2/K4
CO-3	Practical knowledge of Stimulator in Navigation, Radar, ARPA, GPS	K6

	Semester - V					
DSE - I	Course Code: 11657	Specialized Cargo Operation	Т	Credit:3	Weekly Hours:4	
Pre- Requisite	Basic Kn	owledge of Cargo Operation	Syllab	ous Revised	2023 – 24	
Course Objectives	 Introduction to Containerisation - Parts and Features of a container, Types, sizes and markings of containers, CSC Plate. To understand about the Reefer Ships and Refrigerated Cargo To understand about the Oil Cargoes, Oil Tanker Operations and Related Pollution- Prevention Regulations under MARPOL Annex - I To familiar with Heavy Lift Ships and Project Cargoes, Heavy Lift Ship Operations, Elements for consideration of Heavy Lift Operations. To understand about the Chemical Tankers (SOLAS Chapter VII, MARPOL Annex II, IBC Code), Exp lain various categories (X, Y, Z, OS) of cargoes. To understand the Gas Tankers :(Ch. VII of SOLAS, 					
	SIGTTO and IGO	C Code) LNG, LPG, LEG and Chemical C decks for the loading of trailers and vehi	ases in Bu icles, Floati	lk. To understan	d the Ro- Ro Ships,	
Unit - I	Containers and C	Specific Learning O	bjectives			
	Introduction to Containerisation- Parts and Features of a container Types, sizes and markings of containers, CSC Plate. Segregation and care of containers carrying dangerous goods. Stowage and securing gear of containers viz. container shoes, stacking cones, interlayer stackers, twist locks, bottle screws and turnbuckles. Stowage Arrangement of a container ship, and how the position of container is designated, Bay plans and stack weight, Loadicator and Loading Plans. Factors affecting a container stow: Stability, trim, list, stresses, stack height, weight, dangerous goods, special requirements. Antiheeling tanks, Torsional stresses, contents of Container Securing code. Special requirements of Dangerous Cargo, reefer containers and out-of-gauge containers; DG Manifest, Reefer Manifest, Temperature Log. Damages to container.					
Unit – II	Reefer Ships and Refrigerated Cargo: Explain how hold and lockers are prepared for loading refrigerated cargo. Explain the need of pre-cooling of spaces and dunnage to be used. Explain the dunnage requirements for refrigerated cargo. It is essential that any dunnage to be used is placed in the space before pre-cooling, since the use of warm dunnage could cause considerable damage. Explain the cargo should be inspected ashore by the ship's officers before loading to see that it is in good condition and has been properly pre-cooled where it is required. Explain the random inspection of the cargo should be made during loading. Explain that damaged product or carcasses which have thawed should be rejected or loaded separately as they could cause spoiling of the remainder of the cargo which was in good condition. Explain that on cargoships with a limited amount of refrigerated space, it is usual practice to arrange that the refrigerated cargo is to be loaded last and discharged first at its destination. Give the e xa mple of commodities which are carried in chilled condition, Examples of frozen cargo. Genera 1 outline of refrigeration systems (Direct, Indirect and air-cooled systems). Care, monitoring and records of cargo during passage, Purpose of temperature recording.					
Unit – III	Tanker Arrangeme Cargo tanks, pumpleading to accomm	Fanker Operations and Related Pollution int-Describe for crude carriers and product prooms, segregated ballast tanks, slop tan modation and machinery spaces. He oil, Refined products, Spiked crude,	t tankers, t ks, cofferda	he general arran	ngement of: Ventilators	

pressure, Upper and lower flammable limits, Pour point, Flash Point, Threshold Limit Va lue, Permissible Exposure Limits, Vo latile Liquid). Hazards of Oil Cargoes, Flammability diagram. Cargo piping system (Free flow, Ring main, Direct) along with Advantages & Disadvantages. Explain Pollution prevention arrangements (Segregated ballast, Clean ballast, Slop tank and handling of slops, Load-on- top, ODMCS).

Requirement of IG system. Describe Inert gas system including boiler uptake valve, scrubber, blowers, o xygen analyser, deck seal, non-return valve, PV valve, PV breaker and mast riser. Hazards of Inert Gas. Explain Inerting, purging and gas freeing operations.

Crude Oil Washing, its hazards and benefits, COW checklist, MARPOL regulations for COW. Preparation for cargo tank entry. Items of pre-arrival checklist. Loading and discharging operations on a tanker. Care of cargo during transit. Use of Oxygen analyser, Explosimeter, Tankscope, Multigas detector and Dragger tubes. Introduction to Cargo pumps (Centrifugal, Reciprocating, Eductor). Contents of International Safety Gu ide for Oil Tankers and Terminals ISGOTT. Cargo calculations for quantity and ullage of oil cargo based on volume and height of space, density of cargo and temperature change-For a box shape ship

Unit – IV Heavy Lift Ships and Project Cargoes:

Heavy Lift Ship Operations, Elements for consideration of Heavy Lift Operations. Effect of the heavy lifts on the seaworthiness and the stability of the ship; Precautions to be taken whilst loading/discharging heavy lifts, Transportation and Planning Considerations for Heavy Lift Cargoes.

Unit -V Chemical Tankers (SOLAS Chapter VII, MARPOL Annex II, IBC Code):

Exp lain Type 1, Type 2 and Type 3 chemical tankers. Exp lain various categories (X, Y, Z, OS) of cargoes. Hazards associated with chemical cargoes (Reactivity, Flammability, Toxicity, Health & Pollution Hazards) and control measures, PPE. State the gas measuring equipment carried on chemical tankers. Purpose and use of IBC code. Information available in cargo data sheet. Purpose and objective of P & A manual, Certificate of Fitness. Cargo Record Book. Typical tank arrangements with piping. Tank cleaning and control of pollution in chemical tankers. Hazards involved with tank cleaning operation. Use of slop tanks. Exp lain "closed circuit" loading operation using a vapour- return line with the help of simple diagram. Purpose of using the Framo pumps unloading operation. Va rious types of tank coatings, introduction to CHRIS Code.

Gas Tankers :(Ch. VII of SOLAS, SIGTTO and IGC Code) LNG, LPG, LEG and Chemical Gases in Bulk:

Type A, Type B and Type C tanks; each cargo tank is fitted with high level alarm and auto-shut off. Purpose and objectives of the IGC Code. Certificate of fitness. Hazards of gas cargoes and control measures adopted. Definitions - Boiling point, cargo area, cargo containment systems, gas carrier, gas/dangerous zone, gas- safe space, hold space, inter barrier space,MARVS, primary and secondary barrier. Various types of ships (Fully pressurized, Semi pressurized, Fully refrigerated). Va rious types of tanks (integral, membrane, semi-membrane, independent and internally insulated tank)

Ro- Ro Ships:

Preparation of the car decks for the loading of trailers and vehicles, Floating decks.

Procedures for opening, closing, securing of bow, stern and side doors and ramps (e xte rnal/ internal). Care and maintenance of the systems. Maintaining water-tight integrity of the cargo decks. Ventilation System, Fire Precautions, Vehicle stowage and securing, Ro-Ro ship stability & inherent dangers.

TEXT BOOKS

- 1. Cargo Work for Ship officer Capt Errol Fernandes
- 2. Cargo Works D.J. House

- 1. Cargo Work Kemp and Young
- 2. Cargo Works Taylor

- 3. Cargo Notes- Dhananjay Swadi
- 4. ISGOTT, IGC Code, IBC Code, CSC ,MARPOL

Course O	utcomes	Knowledge level
CO-1	Introduction to Containerisation - Parts and Features of a container, Types, sizes and markings of containers, CSC Plate.	K1
CO-2	Understanding about the Reefer Ships and Refrigerated Cargo	K2
CO-3	Understanding about the Oil Cargoes, Oil Tanker Operations and Related Pollution- Prevention Regulations under MARPOL Annex - I	K2/K3
CO-4	Familiar with Heavy Lift Ships and Project Cargoes, Heavy Lift Ship Operations, Elements for consideration of Heavy Lift Operations.	K4
CO-5	Understanding about the Chemical Tankers (SOLAS Chapter VII, MARPOL Annex II, IBC Code), Explain various categories (X, Y, Z, OS) of cargoes. Understanding the Gas Tankers: (Ch. VII of SOLAS, SIGTTO and IGC Code) LNG, LPG, LEG and Chemical Gases in Bulk. Understanding the Ro- Ro Ships, Types and the car decks for the loading of trailers and vehicles, Floating decks, Offshore Supply Vessels.	K2/K3

B.Sc. Nautical Science

		Semester - V			
DSE - II	Course Code: 11658	Marine Environmental Protection	Т	Credit:3	Weekly Hours:4
Pre- Requisite	Basic Kr	owledge of MARPOL 73/78	Syllab	us Revised	2023 – 24

Course Objectives

- 1. To understand the brief history of MARPOL Convention and MARPOL Annexes. To understand the MARPOL Annex I, Prevention Pollution by Oil, Oil record book, SOPEP locker.
- 2. To understand the MARPOL Annex II: (Regulations for the Control of Pollution by Noxious Liquid Substances in Bulk):
- 3. To understand the MARPOL Annex III: (Regulations for the Prevention of Pollution by Harmful Substances Carried by Sea in Packaged Form). To understand the MARPOL Annex IV: (Regulations for the Prevention of Pollution by Sewagefrom Ships)
- 4. To understand the Marpol Annex V: (Regulations for the Prevention of Pollution by Garbage from Ships). To understand the Marpol Annex VI: (Regulations for the Prevention of Air Pollution from ship)
- 5. To understand and familiar with the Ballast Water Management and Ballast WaterManagement Plan and a Ballast Water Record Book. To understand about the Anti-Fouling Paint Pollution and Anti-Fouling Equipment on board. National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) of US Clean Water Act and the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 (OPA-90)

Specific Learning Objectives

Unit - I MARPOL Convention General:

Exp lain brief history of MARPOL convention. Define, harmful substance, discharge, ship, and incident. State that violations of the Convention are prohibited. Describe the inspections which may be made by Port State authorities and outline actions which they may take. Describe the provisions for the detection of violations and enforcement of the Convention. State that reports on incidents involving harmful substances must be madewithout delay.

Marpol Annex I: (Regulations for the Prevention of Pollution by Oil):

Define/e xpla in- oil, oily mixture, oil fuel, oil tanker, combination carrier, nearest land, special area, and instantaneous rate of discharge of oil content, wing tank, centre tank, slop tank, clean ballast, and segregated ballast, Particularly Sensitive Sea Areas (PSSA), Vessel response plan(VRP), bilge water holding tank, oily water separator. Describe the surveys and inspections required under the provisions of MARPOL. State that the condition of the ship and its equipment should be maintained to conform to the provisions of the Convention. State that the certificate issued after survey is the International Oil Pollution Prevention (IOPP) Certificate.

List the conditions under which oily mixtures may be discharged into the seafrom an oil tanker.

List the conditions under which oily mixtures from machinery-space bilgesmay be discharged into the sea. State that the provisions do not apply to the discharge of clean or segregatedballast.

Describe the conditions under which the provisions do not apply to the discharge of oily mixtures from machinery spaces where the oil content without dilution does not exceed 15 parts per million. State that residues which cannot be discharged into the sea in compliance with the regulations must be retained on board or discharged to reception facilities. List the special areas for the purposes of Annex I. State that any

discharge into the sea of oil or oily mixtures from an oil tanker or other ships of 400 tons gross tonnage and above is prohibited while in a specialarea.

Describe the conditions under which an oil tanker may discharge oilymixtures through ODMCS.

Describe the conditions under which a ship, other than an oil tanker, may discharge oily mixtures in a special area. Describe conditions in which processed bilge water from machinery spaces may be discharged in a special area. State that ballast water should not normally be carried in cargo tanks of tankers provided with segregated ballast tanks. Exp lain the exceptions in which ballast may be carried in cargo tanks. State that, in new ships of 400 tons gross tonnage and above and in new oil tankers of 150 tons gross tonnage and above, no ballast water should normally be carried in any oil fuel tank. Pumping, piping and discharge arrangement in oil tankers. MARPOL line. Describe Crude oil washing operation.

Oil Record Book (Part I - Machinery space operations and Part II - Cargo/ballast operations)

Describe the requirements for the provision of Oil Record Books. List the various entries that need to be made in the Oil Record Book withrespect to above for following operations:

Explain that each completed operation shall be signed by the officer or officers in charge of the operations and master of the ship. State that the Oil Record Book should be kept on board readily available for inspection and should be preserved for a period of three years after the last entry has been made.

SOPEP:

State that the Shipboard Oil Pollution Emergency Plan ("SOPEP") is to be seen as an information from the owners to the master of a ship. State it is an advice to the master how to react in case of an oil spill to preventor at least mitigate negative effects on the environment.

State that the Plan contains operational aspects for various oil spill scenarios and lists communication information to be used in case of such incidents.

State that it is compulsory for all ships of more than 400 gross tons (oil tankers of more than 150 GT) to carry a SOPEP on board. List the contents of SOPEP. Describe that the Plan consists generally of 4 sections with the mandatory contents and its appendices with additional information as contact addresses and data plus a set of certain drawings for easy reference for the master.

Unit – II

Marpol Annex II: (Regulations for the Control of Pollution by Noxious Liquid Substances in Bulk):

Cargo categories -

State that the requirements of Annex II apply to all ships carrying noxious liquid substances in bulk. Exp lain the categories of no xious liquid chemicals. State that the conditions for the discharge of any effluent containing substances falling in those categories. State that more stringent requirements apply in special areas. State that pumping and piping arrangements are to be such that, after unloading, the tanks designated for the carriage of liquids of category Z do not retain more than certain stipulated quantities of residue.

Procedures and Arrangements Manual -

State that the Manual identifies the arrangements and equipment needed to comply with Annex II and specifies the operational procedures with respect to cargo handling, tank cleaning, slops handling, residue discharging, ballasting and deballasting, prewash and ventilation procedures.

Cargo Record Book – To be completed, on a tank-by-tank basis, whenever any operations with respect to a noxious liquid substance take place.

Shipboard Marine Pollution Emergency Plan (SMPEP) -

Exp lain that this plan is to be seen as an information from the owners to the master of a particular ship advising the master how to react in case of a spill of no xious liquid substances to prevent or at least mitigate

negative effects on the environment. Describe that the Plan contains operational aspects for various spill scenarios and lists communication information to be used in case of such incidents. Explain that such plan has to fulfil the requirements for the SOPEP and additionally for the Shipboard Marine Pollution Emergency Plan for noxiousliquid substances.

Explain that if a combined plan "Shipboard Marine Pollution Emergency Plan" (SMPEP) is carried, it has to be in accordance with the guidelines. Explain Reception facilities and cargo unloading Terminal arrangements.

Unit – III

Marpol Annex III: (Regulations for the Prevention of Pollution by Harmful Substances Carried by Sea in Packaged Form):

State that for the purpose of this Annex, empty receptacles, freight containers portable tanks and road and rail tank wagons which have been used previously for the carriage of harmful substances are treated as harmful substances themselves unless precautions have been taken to ensure that they contain no residue that is hazardous to the marine environment. State that packaging, containers and tanks should be adequate to minimize hazard to the marine environment. Describe the requirements for marking and labelling packages, freight containers, tanks and wagons. Describe the notification procedures for loading/unloading harmful substances as per MARPOL Annex III. Describe the documentation relating to the carriage of harmful substances bysea. State that certain harmful substances may be prohibited for carriage or limited as to the quantity which may be carried aboard any one ship. State that jettisoning of harmful substances is prohibited except for thepurpose of securing the safety of the ship or saving life at sea

Marpol Annex IV: (Regulations for the Prevention of Pollution by Sewage from Ships):

State that Annex IV contains a set of regulations regarding the discharge of sewage into the sea, ships' equipment and systems for the control of sewage discharge, the provision of facilit ies at ports and terminals for the reception of sewage, and requirements for survey and certification. Describe the provisions regarding the discharge of sewage into the sea

State that an International Sewage Pollution Prevention Certificate is issued by national shipping administrations to ships under their jurisdiction showing compliance. State that the annex requires ships to be equipped with either a sewage treatment plant or a sewage comminuting and disinfecting system or a sewage holding tank, Standard discharge connection. State that the discharge of sewage into the sea is prohibited, except when the ship has in operation an approved sewage treatment plant or is discharging comminuted and disinfected sewage using an approved system at a distance of more than three nautical miles from the nearest land; or is discharging sewage which is not comminuted or disinfected at a distance of more than 12 nautical miles from the nearest land.

Unit - IV

Marpol Annex V: (Regulations for the Prevention of Pollution by Garbage from Ships):

Define, for the purposes of Annex V: Garbage, nearest land, special area. State that the disposal into the sea of all plastics is prohibited. State the regulations concerning the disposal of other garbage. List the special areas for the purposes of Annex V

Garbage Management Plan:

State that the ships have to carry a garbage management plan which thecrew are required to follow. Describe the content of the Garbage Management Plan, Garbage Record Book

Exp lain Placards:Garbage Record Book - Describe the various operations when the Garbage Record Book has to be completed and various entries that need to be made. Exp lain the disposal criteria for cargo residues/cargo hold washing waterresidues.

Marpol Annex VI: (Regulations for the Prevention of Air Pollution fromship):

Define, for the purposes of Annex VI:continuous feeding, emission control area (ECA), new installations, Nitrogen Oxide (NOx) technical code, ozone- depleting substances, sludge oil, shipboard incineration, particular matter (PM), volatile organic compounds (VOCs). Describe the provision for the issuance of International Air Pollution Prevention certificate, duration of validity of the certificate. Describe the regulation regarding NOx in regulation 13 of Annex VI. Describe the requirement for SOx emission control area (SECA). Describe the requirement for fuel oil quality in regulation 18 of Annex VI. List the special areas for the purposes of Annex VI. Volatile Organic Compound (VOC) Management Plan- Exp lain Volatile Organic Compounds (VOC). Explain that VOC emissions from ships can be due to incomplete combustion processes and include crankcase, e xhaust and evaporation emissions. SEEMPissue or endorsement of a certificate, Ships Energy Efficiency Management Plan(SEEMP). Describe EEDI. (Energy Efficiency Design Index). Information to be included in the bunker delivery note.

Unit - V Ballast Water Management:

Define:ballast water, ballast water management, sediments. State that in order to show compliance with the requirements of the Convention each vessel shall have on board a valid Certificate, a Ballast Water Management Plan and a Ballast Water Record Book. Describe the various methods of ballast e xchange. Describe the standards that need to be observed in ballast water exchange. Explain the safety procedure to be followed during BWM for ship and crew.

Anti-Fouling Paint Pollution:

Introduction, Brief History, Antifouling, Effects and Zones, Antifouling purpose and types, Environmental Impact. State that convention prohibits the use of harmful organotins in anti-fouling paints used on ships and will establish a mechanism to prevent the potential future use of other harmful substances in anti-fouling system.

Anti-Pollution Equipments (Introduction):

Describe the operating procedures of anti-pollution equipment :sewage plant, incinerator, comminutor and ballast water treatment plant

National Response Centre with respect to pollution prevention:

General idea Ship Recycling: Brief history, IMO Guidelines on ship recycling, concept of Green Passport for ships

National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) of US Clean Water Act.

Give an overview of NPDES. Explain that the VRPVessel Response Plan is a plan required for vessels trading to/from/in USA and this US Coast Guard's new regulations to improve pollution

Explain that the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 (OPA-90) and the international treaty, MARPOL 73/78, require owners/operators of certain vessels to prepare Vessel Response Plans (VRP) and/or Shipboard Oil Pollution Emergency Plans (SOPEP) and in addition, for certain vessels carrying noxious liquid substances a Shipboard Marine Pollution Emergency Plan (SMPEP).

- 1. MARPOL 73/78 as Amended (Latest Edition)
- 2. International convention on Ballast Water Management.
- 3. International convention on Anti-fouling Paint Pollution.

Course Outcomes		Knowledge	
Course outcomes		level	
CO-1	Understanding the brief history of MARPOL Convention and MARPOL Annexes I – VI. Understanding the MARPOL Annex – I, Prevention Pollution by Oil, Oil record book, SOPEP locker	K1/K2	
CO-2	Understanding the MARPOL Annex II: (Regulations for the Control of Pollution by Noxious Liquid Substances in Bulk)	K2	
CO-3	Understanding the MARPOL Annex III: (Regulations for the Prevention of Pollution by Harmful Substances Carried by Sea in Packaged Form). Understanding the MARPOL Annex IV: (Regulations for the Prevention of Pollution by Sewagefrom Ships)	K1/K2	
CO-4	Understanding the Marpol Annex V: (Regulations for the Prevention of Pollution by Garbage from Ships). Understanding the Marpol Annex VI: (Regulations for the Prevention of Air Pollution fromship), SECA	K4	
CO-5	Understanding and familiar with the Ballast Water Management and Ballast Water Management Plan and a Ballast Water Record Book. Understanding about the Anti-Fouling Paint Pollution and Anti-Fouling Equipment on board. Understand the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) of US Clean Water Act and the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 (OPA-90)	K2/K4	

B.Sc. Nautical Science

		Semester – Vl			
Core	Course Code: 11661	Voyage Planning & ECDIS (BA Chart 5049/ 5047/5048/2675)	Т	Credit:3	Weekly Hours:4
Pre- Requisite		Practical Knowledge of Voyage g in Paper Chart and ECDIS	Syllab	us Revised	2023 – 24
Course Objectives	2. To understand the about the Weather ro 3. To familiar with the Advantages and Disa 4. GMDSS: History, Carriage requireme 5. Knowledge about	nowledge of Voyage planning and its executive various Ship Reporting System and Bridge outing services available to shipping; Shore practical knowledge in Voyage Planning dvantages of ECDIS over paper chart; Lim Statutory framework (As per SOLAS, ITU nt. the Documents: Nautical Publications – Solution of Port Entry etc.	ge Resource e based wea Exercises. T itations of E J), Equipme	nther routeing, R Fo familiar with t CDIS. Int specs in A1,	outeing Charts the ECDIS - A2, A3 and A4,
	w and wis notices, c	Specific Learning O	bjectives		
Unit - I	Knowledge of Voy	rage planning and its execution	- g		
	consideration important factors such as ship type, draft and displacement of ship, depth of water, distance dangers, current, TSS, navigations aids available, Ocean Passages of the World, Sailing Directions, Routei Charts, List of Lights and Fog Signals, List of Radio Signals, Gu ide to Port Entry etc.); Landfall in thick a clear weather; Selection of a suitable anchorage. (Practical Voyage Planning Exercises) Appraisal – Ascertain the charts and publication required for the passage (use the Admiralty Catalogue identify the charts) and whether they are corrected and up-to-date, Extract all relevant information from t publications and obtain weather prognosis.				
	<u>Planning</u> – Plot courses on the charts, both small and large scale, way points, no-go areas, contingend anchorages, alerts, abort points and other relevant marks; Select a suitable anchorage; Selection of occuroutes; Prepare aVoyage Plandocument.				
	Execution—During the voyage, fix positions as indicated on the voyage plan, maintain sufficient bridge manning levels, obtain Navigational and weather warnings, maintain lookou and navigate to keep clear of other vessels and navigational hazards.				
	awareness at all tim during watch. Plan a (taking into conside distance off dange	nitor frequently the traffic, position, we so. Check the proper functioning of navigal passage between two ports from berth to ration important factors such as ship type rs, current, TSS, navigations aids avang Charts, List of Lights and Fog Signals, L	gational inso to berth using the draft and the dilable, Oce	truments and fill og the procedures displacement of can Passages of	s up logs periodically s for passage planning ship, depth of water f the World, Sailing
Unit - II		tems: in accordance with general principles for sedures. INSPIRES/ INDSAR as per M.S. N			

Bridge Resource Management:

Knowledge of bridge resource management principles including: allocation, assignment, and Prioritization or resources; Knowledge of bridge resource management principles including: effective communication assertiveness and leadership; Knowledge of bridge resource management principles including: obtaining and maintaining situational awareness; Bridge resource management's situational awareness wrt followings Ocean Passages, In coastalwaters, Restricted visibility, Pilot embarked; Actionon receiving storm warming

Unit - III | Weather Routeing:

Weather routing services available to shipping; Shore based weather routeing. Information of current, wind and ice to select an optimum route, use of wave charts to select the best route. Basic considerations in Voyage Planning, selection and use of data; Least time track and ship's performance curves.

Voyage Planning Exercises:

Selection of ocean routes; Shore-based whether routeing; Planning & e xecutive a coastal passage; Navigation in pilotage waters; Approaching andpassing through a traffic separation scheme.

Unit - IV | ECDIS

Introduction of ECDIS, Generation and components of ECDIS. Advantages and Disadvantages of ECDIS over paper chart; Limitations of ECDIS. Definitions: ENC, SENC, ECDIS, Standard Display, Base Display, Vector Chart, Raster Chart, ECS, RCDS, Safety Contours, Safety Depth, Shallow and Deep contours SCAMIN, Overscale, Underscale, Duel Fuel System. Features of ECDIS; Difference between Raster Chart and Vector Chart. IMO Performance standard for ECDIS, Resolution MSC 232(82). Traditional Symbols (NP 5011) & Simplified Symbols (NP 5012), Chart Scale, Information Layers. Chart Quality and Accuracy (CATZOC).

Unit - V GMDSS:

Introduction History. Statutory framework (As per SOLAS, ITU). Functional requirements, Sea Areas Definitions, Carriage requirements in general, Equipment specs in A1, A2, A3 and A4, Carriage requirement details, means of ensuring availability, Primary and Secondary alerting means, Bridge Alarm Panel. Radio Regulation Theory. Authority of Master, Secrecy of Correspondence. World Wide Navigational Warning System & India's role as co-coordinator for Navarea 8

Documents:

A systematic knowledge and use of the contents of the Sailing Directions;

A systematic knowledge and use of the contents of List of light and fogsignals, List of radio signals;

A systematic knowledge and use of the contents of the, Ocean passage of the world;

A systematic knowledge and use of the contents of the Notices tomariners, M & MS Notices;

A systematic knowledge and use of the contents of the Guide to port entry.

TEXT BOOKS

1 Chart Work: Basic Concepts & Miscellaneous Calculations- ChaudhariS.S

- 1. Chart Work for Mariners- Puri, S.K.
- 2. Admiralty publication NP 294 (How to keep charts up todate)
- 3. Catalogue of Admiralty Charts and Publications- Admiralty Charts and Publications
- 4. Chart Correction Log- Admiralty Charts and Publications
- 5. NAV Basics: The Earth, the sailings, Tides & Passage Planning Vol.1- Wither by Seamanship International Ltd.
- 6. The Admiralty Manual of Navigation: Principles of Navigation: Vol.1- NauticalInstitute
- 7. Navigation Guide Vol. 1: Near Coastal Navigation- AlexanderSimpson
- 8. Practical Navigation for Officers of the Watch- Frost, A
- 9. Modern Chart work- Squair, W.H
- 10. Ocean passages of the world

Related	online content (Marine Insight. Marinegyaan. Oways online)	
Course Outcomes		Knowledge level
CO-1	Acquire the Knowledge of Voyage planning and its execution – Practical Voyage Planning	K4
CO-2	Understanding the various Ship Reporting System and Bridge Resource Management	K2
СО-3	Understanding about the Weather routing services available to shipping; Shore based weather routeing, Routeing Charts. Understanding and familiar with the practical knowledge in Voyage Planning Exercises	K1/K2
CO-4	Understanding and familiar with the ECDIS - Advantages and Disadvantages of ECDIS over paper chart; Limitations of ECDIS.	K1/K4
CO-5	Understanding GMDSS: History, Statutory framework (As per SOLAS, ITU), Equipment specs in A1, A2, A3 and A4, Carriage requirement list and details. Knowledge about the Documents: Nautical Publications – Sailing Directions, ALRS, ATT, Ocean Passage, M and MS notices, Guide to Port Entry etc.	K1/K4

B.Sc. Nautical Science

	Semester – VI				
Core	Course Code: 11662	Naval Architecture – II	Т	Credit:3	Weekly Hours:4
Pre- Requisite		ledge of Naval Architecture and Stability of the Ship	Syllab	us Revised	2023 – 24

	Section A – Ship Stability (40 Hrs)
Course	1. To understand about Dry Docking and Calculations
Objectives	2. To understand the effect of Shear Force & Bending Moments and Effect of Increased Beam and
	Freeboard
	3. To understand and known the basic principles and calculations about the Stress calculating Instrument
	(Loadicator), Inclination
	4.To understand about the ship construction, the Factor of Subdivision and Criterion Numeral
	5. To understand and knowledge about the Ship's Corrosion & Control. To understand with the Class
	Surveys, IACS, PSC, FSC, Certifications.
	Specific Learning Objectives
Unit - I	Dry – Docking:
	Explain critical period, critical instant, and loss of metacentric height during dry-docking.
	Explain importance of trim during dry-docking.
TT 1. TT	Calculations based on above.
Unit - II	Shear Force & Bending Moments:
	Exp lain shearing force & bending moments of a box shaped vessel. Calculate & graphically represen
	SF/BM of a box shaped vessel in even keel condition under various conditions of loads. State the hazard
	on exceeding SF / BM
	Effect of Increased Beam and Freeboard:
	Describe the effect of increasing the beam on ship's stability with the help of GZ curve.
	Describe the effect of increasing the freeboard on ship's stability with the help of GZ curve.
Unit - III	Stress calculating Instrument (Loadicator):
	States that each ship above a specified length is required to carry a loading manual, in which are set of acceptable loading patterns to keep shear forces and bending moments within acceptable limits. Explain
	documents for Loading Instrument, Class Certificate, Class approved Loading Manual, Class approved te conditions. Describe the input parameters and output results.
	Describe the testing procedure and importance of maintaining record. Explain likelihood of overstressin
	hull structure when loading certain bulk cargoes. Demonstrate calculations of intact stability using stress
	calculating equipment (Loadicator)
	Inclining Experiment:
	State the objective of inclining experiment. Describe the procedure of inclining experiment.
	State precautions to be observed. Compute light ship KG.

	Section B – Ship Construction (40 Hrs)			
Unit - IV	Factor of Subdivision and Criterion Numeral:			
	Define floodable length, permissible length, factor of subdivision, criterion of service numeral.			
	Exp lain that permissible length affecting hull division on passenger ships. Expla in the application of the			
	factor of subdivision to a passenger ship's ability to withstand the flooding of adjacent mair			
	compartments. Describes the requirements regarding unsymmetrical flooding. Describe the use of cross-			
	flooding fittings. Describes stability criteria for Passenger ship in damaged condition.			
Unit - V	Ship's Corrosion & Control:			
	Describes corrosion and factors affecting corrosion. Explain causes of corrosion in steel and also			
	between dissimilar metals. Explain various types of corrosion experienced by ships.			
	Describe methods of corrosion control in steel work and alsobetween dissimilar metals including			
	Cathodic Protection, Impressed Current System.			
	Class Surveys:			
	Exp lain the role and functions of Classification Societies. State Va rious classification societies and IACS			
	Members, Describe surveys for assignments & retention of class. Exp lain Harmonized System of Survey			
	and Certification and its benefits. Describe Enhanced Programme of Inspections during Surveys of Bulk			
	Carriers and Oil Tankers. Define – overall survey, close-up survey, substantial corrosion, corrosion			
	prevention system. Sketch and describe crit ical structure areas. Describes the preparation for enhanced			
	survey.			
	Introduction to Autonomous and Semi-Autonomous ships			

TEXT BOOKS

- 1. Ship Construction by Capt. Errol Fernandes
- 2. Ship construction -D.J. Eyres
- 3. Ship Stability for Masters & / Mates C.B. Barrass and D.R. Derrett
- 4. Ship Stability Operational Level- Capt. H. Subramaniam

- 1. Ship Construction for Engineers Reid
- 2. Ship construction –Pursey
- 3. Taylor- Ship construction
- 4. Reed's Ship Construction for Marine Students E.A.Stokes

Related online content (Marine Insight. Marinegyaan. Oways online)				
Course O	Course Outcomes			
CO-1	Understanding Dry Docking and Calculations before entering docking and undocking	K2/K5		
CO-2	Understanding the effect of Shear Force & Bending Moments and Effect of Increased Beam and Freeboard	K2/K4		
СО-3	Understanding and known the basic principles and calculations about the Stress calculating Instrument (Loadicator), Inclination due to various effects	K1/K2		
CO-4	Understand about the ship construction, the Factor of Subdivision and Criterion Numeral in passengers ship.	K4		
CO-5	Understand and knowledge about the Ship's Corrosion & Control, Understand with the Class Surveys, IACS, PSC, FSC, Certifications. Introduction to Autonomous and Semi-Autonomous ships	K1		

B.Sc. Nautical Science

	Semester – VI				
Core	Course Code: 11663	Ship Maintenance and Emergencies	T	Credit:3	Weekly Hours:4
Pre- Requisite	Basic Know	edge of Ship Maintenance and Emergencies	Syllab	us Revised	2023 – 24

Course	1. To understand with the General and basic ship maintenance. To understand and readiness for Inspection &
Objectives	Maintenance of Ship and Equipment
	2. To understand about the Planned Maintenance System - the Routine Maintenance is to be carried out as per
	PMS. To understand the role of ship's crew during various emergencies as per Muster list.
	3. To understand and familiar the Dry Docking Operations. To understand with the Maintenance of Crew
	Accommodation, the need of Good housekeeping/hygiene on board
	4. To understand the basic knowledge of various surveys conducted on board.
	5. To understand about the Respond to Distress Signal at Sea, SAR, Contingencies and Signals
	Specific Learning Objectives
Unit - I	General Ship Maintenance:
	List the equipment / tools used for surface preparation. Classify the various Swedish Standards of ste
	preparation such as St-2, St-3, Sa-2, Sa- 2.5, Sa- 3. Understand the corrosion reaction i.e. principle
	Galvanic cell. Understand the purpose of Sacrificial Anode & Impressed Current System.
	Introduction of Laser application for removing rust on steel surfaces. Describe the required standard of preparation of steelwork depending upon the type of paint to be applied. State that paints consist mainly of Binder, a pigment and a solvent, and explains the purpose of each. Understand the concept of MSDS for particular paint system. Describe the action of Anodic Primers and Resistance type primers. List the common types of paints and their area of application along with their advantages and disadvantages for Alkyd paint CRP paints, Vinyl paints, Bituminous paints, Epo xy paints, Polyurethane paints. Describe the action of Antifouling Paint and use of Self Polishing Antifouling Paint. Explain typical paint schemes for dry documderwater areas, boot topping, weather decks, superstructures & tank interiors. Describe the various Paintin Defects, their Causes and Prevention State the methods of measuring wet paint thickness and dry paint thickness Describe procedures for cleaning and polishing of brass and copper. Inspection & Maintenance of Ship and Equipment: Explain the procedure how to inspect the items in the Tanks/Holds, including Tank Tops, Deck Heads, but heads, pipe lines, valves, sounding pipes, longitudinal, web frames / girders, bilge Striker plate, bell mouth drain holes, ladders where applicable. Exp lain that spaces are prepared for survey and inspection by cleaning descaling, demucking, desludging, etc. Describe the maintenance of mooring winches/windlass and Inspection of chain lockers, anchor cables and anchors. Describe maintenance of crane, lifeboat davits as per PMS. Lift the different types of Lubricants. Explain the purpose & method of Lubrication. State the dangers of excess lubrication
Unit - II	Planned Maintenance System:
	State that Routine Maintenance is to be carried out as per PMS. List out the advantages of planne
	maintenance over breakdown maintenance. Exa mples of maintenance as per PMS: - Hatches / Cranes
	Gangway. State that hatch cover wheels, gears, racks and pinions and other moving parts, side cleats shou
	be kept lubricated. Exp lain that hydraulic systems for cargo holds should be checked for leakage, especially
	tween decks where it may cause cargo damage. Exp lain that the weather tightness of hatch covers is check-
	by hose testing, Ultrasonic testing. Describe Maintenance of Gantry cranes/Deck crane/ - wires, sheaves
	blocks. Describe maintenance of Gangway & Accommodation ladders.
	Contingency Plans for Response to Emergencies:

State the purpose of emergency drills. List the contents of muster list. State the purpose of division of crew into

different element of Muster list in regard to emergencies relating to Oil Spill, Rescue from Enclosed space & Piracy. Describe various emergencies and actions to be taken as per contingency plans in following emergencies - Grounding & Beaching, Collision, Fire on board (Accommodation/ Engine Room Cargo), Steering failure including use of emergency steering, Parting of moorings at Berth, Cargo shifting, Piracy Attack on the vessel, Rescue from Enclosed spaces, Spills of dangerous goods, M/E failure in Coastal Waters. Precautions for the protection and safety of passengers in emergency situations; warning the passengers evacuating all passengers, taking a roll call, instructing passengers for donning lifejackets Distribution ofblankets to passengers. Expla in contents of Fire control plans and importance of fire drills. Describe the immediate response on hearing an Emergency Alarm. Describe the arrangement for towing and being taken in tow. Exp lain towing equipment and tools onboard ship, describe methods of towing disabled ship and communication between two ships. Describe the procedure for abandoning ship. List the precautions required to be observed prior entering battery room and paint room. Explain the importance of clear and concise communication.

Unit - III | **Dry Docking Operations:**

List out the preparation to be carried out on board prior to dry docking of the vessel. List the various ships plans used during dry dock. Explain the precautions to be taken before entering the dry dock. List out the items to e xa mine in the dry dock such as shell plating, cargo holds, tanks, sea chest / overboard/sea suction valves, echo sounder and Dopplerfittings, stern frame, rudder, propeller, anodes, anchors and chain cables, etc Describe the examinations to be made of the above listed items Describe the cleaning, preparation and painting of the hull in the dry dock. State the checks to be made prior to flooding of dry dock.

Maintenance of Crew Accommodation:

State that Ship Sanitation Certificate/Exe mption Certificate requirements. Explain the need of Good housekeeping/hygiene on board. Describe the methods of controlling insect infestation. State the safety precautions to be observed during and after Fumigation.

Unit -IV | Preparation for Various Surveys of Ships:

Understand the basic knowledge of various surveys conducted on board. Preparation for SEQ Survey - LSA/FFA items - weekly, monthly, quarterly, six monthly and yearly tests and maintenance to be carried out on - S.C.B.A. Sets (Fireman outfit), Emergency Fire pumps, Fire Hoses & Hydrants, Fire Flaps, Fire Detection Equip.(Sensors), Portable fire Extinguishers, Fixed Foam system & Remote Control Monitors, Emergency Generator, Fixed CO2 Systems, Life buoys, Life Boats, Life rafts, Navigation. Preparation for Load Line Survey – Load line Items such as - Ventilators including Fire Dampers, weather t ight & Water tight Doors, hatch covers, Air pipes, freeing ports, bulwarks, scuppers, Load lines & Draft Marks. Preparation for SRT Survey – GMDSS Equipment. Preparation for IOPP Survey & Safety Construction Survey.

Unit - V Respond to Distress Signal at Sea:

Describe the actions to be taken on receipt of a distress message / sighting a distress signal and consequent response. Describe the procedures for carrying out SAR – various search patterns & signals to be made by ships & aircraft. Describe the precautions to be taken while manoeuvring the ship prior to the launching of lifeboat or rescue boats. Describe the methods of picking up the survivors from sea using lifeboats and life rafts. Describe procedures and precautions during Helicopter Operations. Understand the contents and application of IAMSAR Volume III. Understand the use of man overboard function in GPS for homing into theman in the water. Exp lain the actions to be taken in case of a man overboard including the initial manoeuvring and immediate actions. Describe various types of turns used for rescuing Man Overboard (Williamson Turn Scharnov Turn Single Turn/Anderson Turn).

TEXT BOOKS

1. Ship Board Operations by H.I. Lavery

- 1. Life Boat and Life Raft Capt. Puri S.K.
- 2. Survival at sea C.H. Wright
- 3. Theory and Practice of Seamanship Danton G.
- 4. Seamanship Notes Kemp & Young
- 5. Seamanship & Nautical Knowledge- Nicholls

Course Outcomes		Knowledge level	
CO-1	Understand with the General and basic ship maintenance. Understand and readiness for Inspection & Maintenance of Ship and Equipment	K2	
CO-2	Understand about the Planned Maintenance System - the Routine Maintenance is to be carried out as per PMS. Understand and familiar with the role of ship's crew during various emergencies as per Muster list.	K1/K2	
CO-3	Understand and familiar the Dry Docking Operations, Docking and undocking, Understand with the Maintenance of Crew Accommodation, the need of Good housekeeping/hygiene on board	K1/K3	
CO-4	Understand the basic knowledge of various surveys conducted on board. LSA/FFA, GMDSS items – SEQ Survey, IOPP etc.	K4	
CO-5	Understand about the Respond to Distress Signal at Sea, SAR, Contingencies and Signals	K1/K4	

B.Sc. Nautical Science

		Semester – VI			
Core	Course Code: 11664	Ship Handling & Collision Prevention Regulations	Т	Credit:3	Weekly Hours:4
Pre- Requisite	Basic Knowled	ge of Ship Handling and Collition Regulations	Syllab	us Revised	2023 – 24

Course	1. To understand the Types of Anchors and Anchoring Work					
Objectives	2. To understand Ship Manoeuvring, Application of constant radial turn techniques and Mooring					
	3. To understand COLREGS, Application of International Regulations for Preventing Collisions at Sea					
	(IRPCS) 1972					
	4. To acquire the knowledge about Navigation in restricted visibility and in Polar Region					
	5. To familiar with the various Contingencies and Piracy attack					
	Specific Learning Objectives					
Unit - I	Types of Anchors and Anchor Work:					
	Describe parts of anchor used on ships. Explain the terms: a'cockbill(anchor ready for letting go), Ancho					
	aweigh, clear hawse, foul hawse, clear or foul anchor, anchor dragging, long stay, short stay, up and down, t					
	veer cable, weighing anchor, yawing, brought up to three in water / four on deck, devil's claw. Exp lai					
	securing anchor for sea, covering spurling pipe. State the markings on anchor cable, use of bow stoppe					

Anchoring:

term of length, bitter end.

Exp lain the Procedures for anchoring in deep water and in shallow water. Exp lain the Load on anchor due to wind, current, waves, Yawing, factors involved in determining the length of cable to be used. Exp lain anchor holding power, Dragging anchor, clearing fouled anchor, hanging off anchor, slipping cable. State the use of correct terminology for communication between bridge and anchor station crew. Use of anchor buoys and Causes for loss of anchor.

Exp lain standing moor, running moor. Exp lain Windlass, cable, link, swivel, joining shackle, shackle as

Unit - II | Ship Manoeuvring:

Exp lain the effects of various deadweights, draughts, trim, speed and under-keel clearance on turning circles and stopping distances. Exp lain Manoeuvring Data of Ship: Advance, transfer, drift angle, tactical diameter, trackreach, head reach, side reach, turning circles of a ship in loaded and ballast condition, and at different speeds. Define directional stability. Application of constant radial turn techniques, determining wheel over position, determining radius. Exp lain the Effect of wind and current on ship handling: Effect of wind and current on a given ship while moving and when making large turns. Exp lain the Manoeuvres for the rescue of a man overboard: Immediate action, delayed action, single turn, Williamson turn and Scharnow turn, sequence of actions when a person is seen to fall overboard. Exp lain Shallow-water effects, squat and bank effects State the reduction in under keel clearance due to rolling and pitching. Explain Interaction between passing ships and between own ship and near by banks (canal effect). Explain the Effectiveness of Bow thrusters and stern thrusters.

Mooring:

Exp lain Safe practices during mooring operation. snap back zone. Describe the Mooring plan of a ship optimum mooring pattern and rope leads. State the load on mooring lines due to wind, current, waves, surging at berth. State OCIMF recommendations on mooring equipment. Exp lain Joining of two mooring ropes, slip wire, Synthetic fibre tails. State the dangers of mixed mooring systems. Explain the making fast of tugs, using fenders during berthing/unberthing. Exp lain Heaving load, render load, stalling load, Correct layers of lines or split drums, correct reeling of lines on drum of mooring winch. Self-tensioning winches. Exp lain the Mooring Winch Brake testing. Explain the Danger of belaying rope on a single bollard. Explain SPM and CBM Mooring.

Unit - III | COLREGS:

Application of International Regulations for Preventing Collisions at Sea (IRPCS) 1972, as amended including- Overview of the Annexures to Colregs. Describe the positioning, spacing and screening of lights.

Unit - IV	Navigation in restricted visibility							
	Exp lain Navigational Equipment and Techniques used for safe navigation in Restricted visibility (blind							
	navigation / blind pilotage techniques). Describe the Procedures for embarkation and disembarkation of pilot.							
	Ice Navigation:							
	List the contents of Polar Code. Explain the Basic ship handling in ice. Explain sighting and reporting of ice,							
	working through ice, navigation in ice. Explain the effects of ice accretion on stability of the vessel.							
Unit - V	Contingencies:							
	Explain the actions to be taken as per Contingency Plans in the following emergencies- Grounding, Beaching,							
	Collision, Steering failure, Parting of moorings at berth, Spills of dangerous goods.							
	Piracy:							
	Explain the Best Management Practices for protection against Piracy							

TEXT BOOKS

- 1. IMO Rules of the Road-Bhandarkar Publications
- 2. Theory and Practice of Seamanship Danton G

- 1. Life Boat and Life Raft Capt. Puri S.K.
- 2. Survival at sea C.H. Wright
- 3. Seamanship Notes Kemp & Young
- 4. Seamanship & Nautical Knowledge- Nicholls
- 5. OCIMF / SIGTO/INTERTANCO
- 6. Seamanship Technique- D.J House
- 7. BMP 5
- 8. Polar code
- 9. Mariner's Guide to preventing collision- Capt. Yashwant Chhabra

Related online content (Marine Insight. Marinegyaan. Oways online)			
Course Outcomes			
CO-1	Understanding the types of anchor, Anchoring terms, Position and place of anchoring	K2/K5	
CO-2	Understand the Ship Manoeuvring, the effects of various deadweights, draughts, trim, speed and under-keel clearance on turning circles and stopping distances.	K2	
CO-3	Overview of the Annexures to Colregs - Describe the positioning, spacing and screening of lights.	K1/K6	
CO-4	Understand and familiar with the Navigational Equipment and Techniques used for safe navigation in Restricted visibility (blind navigation / blind pilotage techniques).	K4	
CO-5	Contingency Plans in the following emergencies- Grounding, Beaching, Collision, Steering failure, Parting of moorings at berth, Spills of dangerous goods, Piracy attacks	K1/K3	

B.Sc. Nautical Science

	Semester – VI						
Core	Course Code: 11665	IMO & International Conventions	Т	Credit:3	Weekly Hours:4		
Pre- Requisite	Basic Knowle	edge of IMO and MS Act 1958	Syllab	us Revised	2023 – 24		

Course	1. To understand IMO Conventions and Organizations – Structures and Duties					
Objectives	2. To understand the Indian Merchant Act – MS Act 1958					
	3. To familiar with the International Law of the Sea – Regarding Sea Zones					
	4. To familiar with the Maritime Labour Convention and Maritime Safety					
	5. To familiar with International Ship and Port Facility Security Code (ISPS Code)					
	Specific Learning Objectives					
Unit - I	International Organisations & IMO:					
	State that maritime law is based partly on generally accepted customary rules developed over many years and					
	partly on statute law enacted by States. State that matters of safety, protection of the marine environment an					
	conditions of employment are covered by statute law. State that the main sources of maritime law ar					
	international conventions. State that the adoption of international conventions and agreements is intended t					
	provide uniform practice internationally. State that a convention is a treaty between the States which hav					
	agreed to be bound by it to apply the principles contained in the convention within their sphere of jurisdiction					
	State that, to implement a convention or other international agreement, a State must enact national legislation					
	giving effect to and enforcing its provisions. State that recommendations which are not internationally binding					
	may be implemented by a State for ships flying its flag. Exp lain that the main originators of international					
	conventions concerned with maritime law are: International Maritime Organization (IMO), International					
	Labour Organization (ILO), Comite Maritime International (CMI), United Nations.					
	Describe: Flag State jurisdiction, Coastal State jurisdiction, Port State jurisdiction. Describe main elements o					
	SOLAS, MARPOL and STCW. Explain the significance of the 'no more favourable treatment' clause in th					
	SOLAS, MARPOL, STCW and ILO Minimum Standards in Merchant Ships Conventions. Distinguish between					
	private and public international law. Explain that public maritime law is enforced through: Surveys, Inspection and					
	Certification, penal sanctions (fines, imprisonment), administrative procedures (inspection of certificates and					
	records, detention). State that the operation of a ship is governed by the national laws and of the flag State					
	including those laws and regulations giving effect to international conventions. State that differences of detail					
	usually exist in thenational laws of different states implementing the same convention. State that, when serving in					
	ship flying aforeign flag, it is essential that the master and chief mate familiarize themselves with the laws and					
	regulations of the flag State. State that, when in port, a ship must also comply with the appropriate laws and					

Unit - II Indian Merchant Shipping Act, 1958:

conventions.

Definitions. Registration of Indian ships; Section 20 to 74. Seamen and Apprentices. Section 88 to 218. Investigation and inquiries. Section 357 to 389

(Outline of work relevant to maritime sector). IMO Instruments: Conventions, Protocols,

regulations of the port State. Describe the importance of keeping up to date with developments in new and amendedlegislation. Organizations with maritime functions; UNO, WHO, ITF, UNCITRAL, UNCTAD, WTO

Recommendations and Guidelines. (purpose and e xa mples of each) IMO Conventions: List of IMO conventions Development, adoption, conditions for coming into force, implementation, enforcement and amendments of

Unit - III International Law of the Sea:

Historical Background; UNCLOS 1982; Definitions - Baselines; Internal Waters and Territorial Sea Contiguous Zone; Hot Pursuit, Continental Shelf; Exclusive Economic Zone; The High Seas, Lega jurisdictions and Freedoms in various zones; Nationality of Ships, Duties of Flag states and Flag State Control Responsibilities of coastal states, Settlement of Disputes; Law of the Sea Tribunal. UNCLOS definition of marine pollution and duties of states towards environmental protection. UNCLOS definition of piracy. IMO's definition of "armed robbery" Duties of states to suppress piracy.

Unit - IV | Maritime Labour Convention and Maritime Safety:

International Convention on Standards of Training, Certification and Watchkeeping for Seafarers, 1978, as amended (STCW): Explain the general obligations under the Convention. Define, for the purpose of the Convention: Certificate of Competency, Certificate of Proficiency, seagoing ship. Describe the issue of certificates and their endorsement by the issuing Administration. Describe the control which may be exercised by a duly authorized control officer. Exp lain that the regulations contain: Mandatory minimum requirements for the certificate of Competency and certificate of Proficiency. International Convention for the Safety Life at Sea, 1974 as amended (Brief contents of all chapters) (SOLAS). International Convention on Load Lines, 1966 (LL 1966), as amended. State that no ship to which the Convention applies may proceed to sea or an international voyage unless it has been surveyed, marked and provided with an International Load Line Certificate (1966) or an International Load Line. Exemption Certificate, if appropriate. Explain to which ships the Convention applies. Describe the duration of validity of an International Load Line Certificate (1966). Exp lain the circumstances in which an International Load Line Certificate (1966) would be cancelled by the Administration. State the control to which ships holding an International Load Line Certificate (1966) are subject when in the ports of other Contracting Govern ments. state that the International Load Line Certificate (1966) will not be delivered to a ship until the surveyor has certified that the marks are correctly and permanently indicated on the ship's sides. International Safety Management (ISM) Code: Objectives and Functions of the code, Outline of the contents of all chapters, State that a Safety Management System in compliance with the ISM Code must be in place on board all passenger ships, tankers and bulk carriers of 500gt and upwards. State that a Safety Management System in compliance with the ISM Code must be in place onboard all vessels of 500gt and upwards from 1 July 2002, State that the details of the ship's system may be found in the ship's Safety Management Manual. Certification, audits. Impact and practice of Risk management. ILO's Convention - MLC 2006 - Engagement, Discharge, Welfare of Seamen and Repatriation Discipline; Abandonment of Seafarers. Ship Owner Responsibility for Injury and Death Claims; Ship Safety; Port State Control (authority, inspections, detentions, common deficiencies, MOUs and their benefits).

Unit - V Other Conventions and Codes:

International Ship and Port Facility Security Code (ISPS Code) -ISPS Code: Security threats, SSO, CSO PFSO, SSP, ISSC, Security duties, Security Levels, Restricted areas, Security equipment, Declaration of security, Contingency plans to deal with security incidents. Purpose of LLMC, CLC 1992, FUND 1992 Supplementary Fund and Bunker Conventions. Purpose of International Convention on salvage 1982. Nairobi convention on removal of wrecks (purpose and responsibility for wreck removal. Code of Casualty Investigation (IMO): Brief outline of contents.

TEXT BOOKS

1. Merchant Shipping Act-1958

- 1. SOLAS 1974 as amended
- 2. MARPOL as amended
- 3. ISM Code
- 4. ISPS Code
- 5. MLC 200
- 6. STCW as amended
- 7. UNCLOS
- 8. Maritime Legislation and Shipboard Management for deck officers by Capt. M.V. Naik& Capt. C.L. Dubey
- 9. Website for reference: www.imo.org

Related online content (Marine Insight. Marinegyaan. Oways online)			
Course O	Course Outcomes		
CO-1	State that matters of safety, protection of the marine environment and conditions of employment are covered by statute law.	K1/K2	
СО-2	Indian Merchant Shipping Act, 1958: Registration if Indian Ships, Seaman Welfare and Investigation.	K1	
СО-3	Understanding the Baselines; Internal Waters and Territorial Sea; Contiguous Zone; Hot Pursuit, Continental Shelf; Exclusive Economic Zone; The High Seas, Legal jurisdictions and Freedoms in various zones; Nationality of Ships, Duties of Flag states and Flag State Control.	K1/K2	
CO-4	Understanding the Maritime Labour Convention and Maritime Safety	K4	
CO-5	Understand the ISPS, Security threats, SSO, CSO, PFSO, SSP, ISSC, Security duties, Security Levels	K2	

B.Sc. Nautical Science

	Semester – VI				
Core	Course Code: 11666	Navigation Lab - II	P	Credit:3	Weekly Hours:4
Pre- Requisite	Basic and Pra	actical Knowledge of Navigation Lab	Syllabus Revised 2023 – 24		2023 – 24
Course Objectives	 To identify certain major stellar constellations and navigational stars using star finder. To identify various collision situations in restricted visibility and take action to avoid collision. ToFamiliar with the operation of Simulator, Radar and ARPA Understand the ECDIS- the basics of Electronic Chart system and Practical 				
	5. Understand the E	asic Operational principles of VHF, MF/I		С	
Unit - I	General:	Specific Learning O	bjectives		
Omt -1	Identify certain maj	or stellar constellations and navigational sta bodies using sextant. Calculate Gyro Error	_		trate taking
Unit - II	COLREGS: Identify various col				
Unit - III	OOW SIMULATO				
	Demonstrate the ability to manoeuvre the vesselusing a constant Radius Turn Operate an ARPA – Acquire Targets on ARPA, Interpret ARPA information such as Range and bearing, course and speed of other ships, time and distance of closest approach, Identify and Select True and relative vectors and sets the Vector lengths, Identify and Select Trails – Long / Short, Recognize on Radar - RACONs and SARTs, Draw parallel Indexes, Carry out Trial Manoeuvres and interprets the information, Operate Radar in True Motion. Deal with simulated collision situations between own-ship and target vessel in Clear Visibility. Deals with simulated collision situation between own ship and target vessel inRestricted Visibility.				
Unit - IV	ECDIS Practical: Demonstrates the uses of All specific functions including:North Up / Course Up Orientation, Change of Scale, Overlays, Layers, Traditional / Simplified Symbols, Safety / Shallow / Deep Contours, Safety Depths, CATZOC Prepare a passage plan on ECDIS from Port "A" to Port "B. Sea area selection:Route planning information, Construction of a route -Draw Courses Graphically and Alphanumerically, Indicate Courses and Distances, Set Track Limits, Set appropriate Alarms, Curve track planning, Create Maps, Prepare Schedule, Obtair Tidal Information, Carry out Route Check, Modify Route, Planning notes, Safety values, Check for navigational safety of monitored area, Vector time. Monitor the vessel's progress on the above plan Updating of ENC – Maintaining charts up to date including the use of AIO.				
Unit - V	Updating of ENC – Maintaining charts up to date including the use of AIO. GMDSS Practical: Transmits a distress message by VHF DSC. Transmits a distress message by HF DSC. Transmits a distress message by HF DSC. Transmits a distress message using Sat C.				

Related online content (Marine Insight. Marinegyaan. Oways online)			
Course Outcomes			
CO-1	Demonstrate taking altitude of celestial bodies using sextant and Calculate Compass and Gyro Errors	K4	
CO-2	Execute Radar Plotting on the sheet to obtain desired CPA	K5	
CO-3	Operate an ARPA - Acquire Targets on ARPA, Interpret ARPA	K6	
СО-4	ECDIS Practical: Demonstrates the uses of All specific functions including:North Up / Course Up Orientation	К3	
CO-5	GMDSS Practical: VHF, MF, HF and Sat C	K1/K2	

B.Sc. Nautical Scence

	Semester – VI						
DSE - III	Course Code: 11667	Human Resource Development & Shipping Management	Т	Credit:2	Weekly Hours:4		
Pre-	Basic Knowl	edge of Development of Shipping	Syllab	us Revised	2023 – 24		
Requisite		Industry					

C	1 To Consider the American Consider to Consider the Consider to Consider the Consideration
Course Objectives	1. To familiar with the types of Shipping Services and Structure
Objectives	Z. To familiar with the Chartering, Freight brokering, Clearing and Forwarding 3.To familiar with the Human Resources, Human Values and Stresses
	4. To Familiar with the MS Act 1958, Recruitment and Placement, Article of Agreement and Welfare of the
	Crew
	5. To Learn about Leadership, Teamwork, Motivation and Positive Attitude.
	Specific Learning Objectives
Unit - I	Basic Structure and organization of Shipping:
Unit -1	State the types of Shipping Services - Liner and Tramp. State the types of ships and cargoes in Liner and
	Tramp shipping. State the Freight brokers, Clearing and Forwarding Agents, Bunker and Stores supplier shipping Agencies. Exp lain the Role of Shipping Companies. List the types of Shipping Companies. State the various departments in shipping company's office and their functions. Describe Role of superintendent and Designated Person Ashore. Sketch Company's Organizational Chart. Describe Shipboar organizational structure. Describe functions and responsibilities of shipboard staff. List cadet's duties of board.
Unit - II	Ship Chartering:
	Exp lain the meaning of charter types of charters and their relevance to trade. State the charter markets
	the world. Exp lain the common charter parties. Exp lain the terms- Laydays, Laycan, Laytime, Demmurag
	Despatch, Freight, NOR, Safe port, Safe berth.
	Contract of Affreightment:
	List the Responsibilities, obligations, immunities and liabilities of carrier and shipper and the limitations
	liab ilit ies as per the, Carriage of Goods by Sea Act, 1925. The Indian Multimodal Transport of Goods Act 1993. Hague Visby rules; Hamburg rules, Rotterdam Rules.
Unit - III	Human Resource Management: General
	State the Function, Requirement & Selection of Personnel. Explain the Performance Appraisal and Rewar
	System. State the Working Conditions as per MLC. State the Employer's Liabilities for Health and Safet
	State the relation with Trade Union & Workers Participation in Management. Explain Cross cultural, mult
	racial and multi-lingual environment.
	racial and multi-lingual environment. Human values:
	Human values:
	Human values: State the Indian insight on managing self, human relationships, managing stress, decision making an
	Human values: State the Indian insight on managing self, human relationships, managing stress, decision making ar resolving ethical dilemma; enhancing life satisfaction. State personal traits that will assist in effective
	_
	Human values: State the Indian insight on managing self, human relationships, managing stress, decision making at resolving ethical dilemma; enhancing life satisfaction. State personal traits that will assist in effectifunctioning onboard, physical fitness, health and personal hygiene, travel arrangements. List human factor and their importance. Exp lain the Importance of Interpersonal relationship. State that Building positions in the Importance of Interpersonal relationship.
	Human values: State the Indian insight on managing self, human relationships, managing stress, decision making at resolving ethical dilemma; enhancing life satisfaction. State personal traits that will assist in effectifunctioning onboard, physical fitness, health and personal hygiene, travel arrangements. List human factor and their importance. Exp lain the Importance of Interpersonal relationship. State that Building positions in the Importance of Interpersonal relationship.
	Human values: State the Indian insight on managing self, human relationships, managing stress, decision making ar resolving ethical dilemma; enhancing life satisfaction. State personal traits that will assist in effectifunctioning onboard, physical fitness, health and personal hygiene, travel arrangements. List human factor and their importance. Exp lain the Importance of Interpersonal relationship. State that Building positivatitude and behavior by developing a professional and organizational culture. Explain mental gymnastics creative problem solving techniques
	Human values: State the Indian insight on managing self, human relationships, managing stress, decision making ar resolving ethical dilemma; enhancing life satisfaction. State personal traits that will assist in effective functioning onboard, physical fitness, health and personal hygiene, travel arrangements. List human factor and their importance. Exp lain the Importance of Interpersonal relationship. State that Building positive attitude and behavior by developing a professional and organizational culture. Explain mental gymnastics

Unit - IV | Personnel Management: Shipping

MS Act 1958:

Section 95 (registration of recruitment and placement agencies) Part VII (Employment of seafarers on Indian flag vessel)

Recruitment and placement rules 2005:

Exp lain & define significance of the RPS, Rules, 2005. State the purpose of the rule, benefit to seafarers under the rule, responsibilities of employer, rights and responsibilities of the seafarer.

Access information regarding registered recruitment and placement agencies.

Article of Agreement (Indian Ships):

State general content of agreement. State Responsibilities of employer & seafarer

Collective Bargaining Agreement (foreign flagship):

State general content of agreement. State the needs of foreign shipping companies to comply with RPSI rules. State the responsibilities of foreign employer & seafarer. Exp lain the Nature of the job at sea demands of the career technical, practical, physical, emotional and sychological.

State onboard human relations role of human error in accidents.

Unit - V | Communication and Negotiation:

State the importance of communication; interpersonal communication. State the barriers to effective interpersonal communication, communication in organizations. State how to use communication skills for negotiating and managing conflicts. Exp lain importance of effective communication, time management & planning.

Leadership, Teamwork, Motivation and Positive Attitude

State the Importance of teamwork, team spirit. State the Necessity of positive attitudes, work ethics, allocation, assignment, and prioritization of resources. Explain assertiveness and motivation and decision making. Explain Motivational Theory: McGregor's Theory X and Theory Y, Maslow's Hierarchy of Needs Theory, Herzberg's Motivation-Hygiene Theory.

Explain Trait's approaches to leadership, Fiedler's contingency approach to leadership. Explain the Managerial Grid. State knowledge, skills, attitude. Explain Age, Fatigue, Control of human errors, Situationalawareness. State the Need for familiarisation with work environment and procedures.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Future of Human Resource Management - Raman Preet

- 1. General Management Processes & Action- David A. Garvin
- Maritime Logistics: A Complete Guide to Effective Shipping and Port Management by DongWookSong and Photis M. Panayides (May 28, 2012)
- 3. Maritime Economics (3/E) Martin Stopford
- 4. The Business of Shipping James, Jr. Buckley
- 5. Reeds Sea Transport: Operation and Economics (Reed's Professional) by Patrick M. Alderton
- 6. Management (6/E) Stoner & Freeman
- 7. Elements of Shipping Alan Edward Branch
- 8. Institute of Chartered Ship Brokers.
- 9. Strategic Leadership Models & Theories Som Sekhar Bhattacharya
- 10. Principles of Management by Openstax.
- 11. Human Resource Management by Gary Dessler and Biju Varkkey
- 12. Human Resource Development by David McGuire
- 13. Human Resource Development Experiences, Interventions, Strategies by T V Rao.

Related o	nline content (Marine Insight. Marinegyaan. Oways online)	
Course Outcomes		
CO-1	Understanding the Types of Shipping Services, Basic Structure and organization of Shipping	K2
CO-2	Understanding Various Types of Chartering, Charterers and freights	K2
СО-3	Understandingthe Human Resource Management and Human Values of Personnel, Ships and Environment	K1
CO-4	Ability understand the MSAct 1958, Recruitment and Placement Act 2005 and Articles of Agreement	K4
CO-5	State the importance of communication; interpersonal communication. Understanding the Leadership, Teamwork, Motivation and Positive Attitude	К3

B.Sc. Nautical Science

	Semester - VI						
DSE - IV	Course Code: 11668	Maritime Risk Management	T	Credit:3	Weekly Hours:4		
Pre- Requisite		Knowledge of Good Officer Like Qualities.	Syllab	ous Revised	2023 – 24		

Course	1.To Familiar with the Risk Assessment, Safety and health at work place				
Objectives	2.To give an overview on hazards on board ships				
J	3. To Familiar to identify the categorized Hazardous substances				
	4. To Classify Work Activities- Identify Hazards-Identify Risk Controls				
	5. To Review adequacy of Action Plan				
	Specific Learning Objectives				
Unit - I	Introduction of Risk Assessment:				
	Define Risk assessment, Health and Safety at work place. Describe the obligation of Employer and				
	Employee. Explain the Principles of Risk Assessment. Explain Risk Assessment in practice, such as Tool				
	Box Meeting, Take 5, etc.				
Unit – II	Hazard Identification and Reporting:				
	Give an overview of Ship design and structure for identification of Hazards on board ship. Explain the				
	Hazards which can be removed /Hazards which cannotbe removed.				
Unit - III	Categories of Hazards:				
	Explain Categories of Hazard. Explain Common areas of Hazard. Introduction to Hazard checklist.				
	Explain what should be assessed / who has to carry out theassessment / process of Identifying Hazards.				
Unit - IV	Practice and Exercise on making Risk Assessment:				
	Guidance On Main Elements of Risk Assessment. Classify Work Activities- Identify Hazards-Identify Risk				
	Controls-Estimate Risk-Determine the tolerability of the risks-Prepare Risk.				
Unit - V	Action Plan:				
	Control Action Plan to improve risk controls as necessary-Review adequacy of Action Plan-confirm whether				
	the risks are now tolerable-Ensure risk assessment and controls are effective and up- to-date. Risk				
	Assessment exercise.				

- 1. Code of Safe Working Practices.
- 2. ISM Code.
- 3. M & MS Notices for Case Studies.

Course Outcomes		Knowledge level	
CO-1	Understanding Risk assessment, Health and Safety at work place	K2	
CO-2	Understanding identification of Hazards on board ship.	K2	
CO-3	Prepare Risk Control Action Plan to improve risk controls as necessary	K4	
CO-4	To Classify Work Activities- Identify Hazards-Identify Risk Controls	K3	
CO-5	To Review adequacy of Action Plan	K4	

UG Programme

Passing minimum

- A candidate shall be declared to have passed in each course if he/she secures not less than 40% marks in the End Semester Examinations and 40% marks in the Internal Assessment and not less than 40% in the aggregate, taking Continuous assessment and End Semester Examinations marks together.
- The passing minimum for CIA shall be 40% out of 25 marks (i.e.10 marks) in Theory/ Practical Examinations.
- The passing minimum for University Examinations shall be 40% out of 75 marks (i.e. 30 marks) for Theory /Practical papers.
- The candidates not obtain 40% in the Internal Assessment are permitted to improve their Internal Assessment marks in the subsequent semesters (2 chances will be given) by writing the CIA tests or by submitting assignments.
- Candidates, who have secured the pass marks in the End-Semester Examination and in the CIA but failed to secure the aggregate minimum pass mark (E.S.E + C I.A), are permitted to improve their Internal Assessment mark in the following semester and/or in University examinations.
- A candidate shall be declared to have passed in the Dissertation/Project report/Internship report if he/she gets not less than 40% marks in the Internal Assessment and End Semester Examinations and not less than 40% in the aggregate, taking Continuous assessment and End Semester Examinations marks together.
- A candidate who gets less than 40% in the Dissertation / Internship/ Project Report must resubmit the thesis. Such candidates need to take again the Viva-Voce on the resubmitted report/thesis.

18.2 Grading of the Courses

The following table gives the marks, Grade points, Letter Grades, and classifications meant to indicate the overall academic performance of the candidate.

Conversion of Marks to Grade Points and Letter Grade (Performance in Course / Paper)

RANGE OF MARKS	GRADE POINTS	LETTER GRADE	SCRIPTION
- 100	9.0 – 10.0	O	tstanding
- 89	8.0 – 8.9	D+	ellent
- 79	7.5 – 7.9	D	tinction
- 74	7.0 – 7.4	A +	ry Good
- 69	6.0 - 6.9	A	od
- 59	5.0 – 5.9	В	erage
- 49	4.0 – 4.9	C	isfactor y
		_	• •

- 39	0.0	U	appear
SENT	0.0	AAA	SENT

- a) Successful candidates passing the examinations and earning a GPA between 9.0 and 10.0 and marks from 90 100 shall be declared to have Outstanding (O).
- b) Successful candidates passing the examinations and earning GPA between 8.0 and 8.9 and marks from 80 89 shall be declared to have Excellent (D+).
- Successful candidates passing the examinations and earning GPA between 7.5 7.9 and marks from 75 79 shall be declared to have Distinction (D).
- d) Successful candidates passing the examinations and earning GPA between 7.0 7.4 and marks from 70 74 shall be declared to have Very Good (A+).
- e) Successful candidates passing the examinations and earning GPA between 6.0 6.9 and marks from 60 69 shall be declared to have Good (A).
- f) Successful candidates passing the examinations and earning GPA between 5.0 5.9 and marks from 50 59 shall be declared to have Average (B).
- g) Successful candidates passing the examinations and earning GPA between 4.0 4.9 and marks from 40 49 shall be declared to have Satisfactory (C).
- h) Candidates earning GPA between 0.0 and marks from 00 39 shall be declared to have Re-appear (U).
- Absence from an examination shall not be taken as an attempt.

From the second semester onwards the total performance within a semester and continuous performance starting from the first semester are indicated respectively **by** Grade Point Average (GPA) and Cumulative Grade Point Average (CGPA).

These two are calculated by the following formulate

GRADE POINT AVERAGE (GPA) = $\Sigma_i C_i G_i / \Sigma_i C_i$

GPA = <u>Sum of the multiplication of grade points by the credits of the courses</u>

Sum of the credits of the courses in a Semester

18.3 Classification of the final result

The final result of the candidate shall be based only on the CGPA earned by the candidate.

- a) Successful candidates passing the examinations and earning CGPA between 9.5 and 10.0 shall be given Letter Grade (O+) and those who earned CGPA between 9.0 and 9.4 shall be given Letter Grade (O) and declared to have First Class –Exemplary*.
- b) Successful candidates passing the examinations and earning CGPA between 7.5 and 7.9 shall be given Letter Grade (D), those who earned CGPA between 8.0 and 8.4 shall be given Letter Grade (D+) and those who earned

CGPA between 8.5 and 8.9 shall be given Letter Grade (D++) and declared to have First Class with Distinction*.

- c) Successful candidates passing the examinations and earning CGPA between 6.0 and 6.4 shall be given Letter Grade (A), those who earned CGPA between 6.5 and 6.9 shall be given Letter Grade (A+), and those who earned CGPA between 7.0 and 7.4 shall be given Letter Grade (A++) and declared to have First Class.
- d) Successful candidates passing the examinations and earning CGPA between 5.0 and 5.4 shall be given Letter Grade (B) and those who earned CGPA between 5.5 and 5.9 shall be given Letter Grade (B+) and declared to have passed in the Second Class.
- e) Successful candidates passing the examinations and earning CGPA between 4.0 and 4.4 shall be given Letter Grade (C) and those who earned CGPA between 4.5 and 4.9 shall be given Letter Grade (C+) and declared to have passed in the Third Class.
 - f) Absence from an examination shall not be taken as an attempt.

Final Result

CGPA	Grade	Classification of Final Result
9.5 – 10.0 9.0 and above but below 9.5	O+	First Class – Exemplary*
8.5 and above but below 9.0 8.0 and above but below 8.5 7.5 and above but below 8.0	D++ D+ D	First Class with Distinction*
7.0 and above but below 7.5 6.5 and above but below 7.0 6.0 and above but below 6.5	A++ A+ A	First Class
5.5 and above but below 6.0 5.0 and above but below 5.5	B+ B	Second Class
4.5 and above but below 5.0 4.0 and above but below 4.5	C+ C	Third Class
0.0 and above but below 4.0	U	Re-appear

CUMULATIVE GRADE POINT AVERAGE (CGPA) = $\Sigma_n \Sigma_i C_{ni} G_{ni} / \Sigma_n \Sigma_i C_{ni}$

CGPA = Sum of the multiplication of grade points by the credits of the entire programme

Where 'Ci' is the Credit earned for Course i in any semester; 'Gi' is the Grade Point obtained by the student for
Course i and 'n' refers to the semester in which such courses were credited.
CGPA (Cumulative Grade Point Average) = Average Grade Point of all the Courses passed starting from the
first semester to the current semester.
Note: * The candidates who have passed in the first appearance and within the prescribed Semesters of the UG
Programme (Major, Allied, and Elective courses alone) are eligible for this classification.